



Introduction

"Compliant with quality management principles while pursuing customer confidence and satisfaction."

We manufacture training equipment related to factory automation systems. Pneumatics, hydraulics, and mechatronics are our main fields of expertise, and we have many engineers with extensive skill in these areas.

For years we have provided our equipment to high schools, colleges, and vocational training institutes around the world. Here in Korea, well known companies such as HYUNDAI, KIA, and SAMSUNG, in addition to many technical high schools, use pneumatics and hydraulics textbooks written by our staff.

We will always try to tailor our equipment to meet our customer's needs. From basic designs to final products, we welcome customer ideas or suggestions. If you have any input, please feel free to contact us.

Thank you very much.

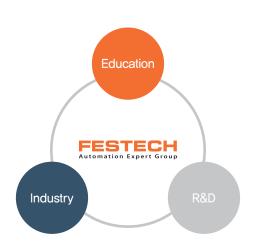
Jeong-ro Lee / President





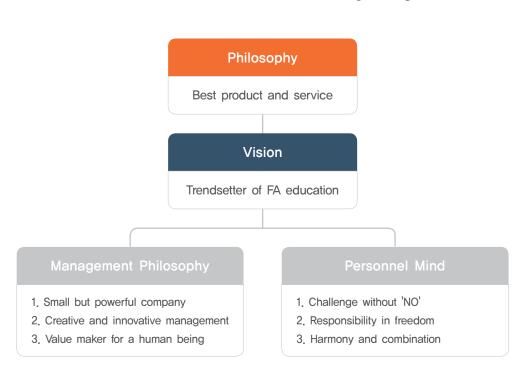






- ✓ Automation Expert Group
- ✓ Total Solution Provider for Factory Automation & Training Systems
- ✓ Basic to advanced
- ✓ Step by Step
- ✓ Hands—on Skills / Technology

Culture of the Company



Certification



Innovation SMEs (INNO-BIZ) confirmation (English/Korean)



Quality management system certificate (English/Korean)



Research Laboratory Certificate



Patent, utility model, registration of design number

Domestic: Patent 2ea, Utility Model 10ea, Registration of design 27ea, Trademark 1ea, Program 1ea

Overseas: Utility Model 2ea, Registration of design 1ea

Overseas Customers



| | FESTECH Overseas Customers |
|-------------|--|
| Asia | Brunei, China, Indonesia, Japan, Kazakhstan, Malaysia, Mongolia, Myanmar, Philippines, Singapore, Taiwan, Thailand, Vietnam |
| Middle East | Bahrain, India, Iran, Iraq, Jordan, Lebanon, Oman, Pakistan, Palestine, Saudi Arabia, Syria, Turkey, United Arab Emirates, Yemen |
| Africa | Algeria, Botswana, Egypt, Ethiopia, Ghana, Kenya, Morocco, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, South Africa, Sudan, Tunisia, Zambia |
| Europe | Belarus, France, Germany, Greece, Italy, Russia, UK |
| America | Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Peru, USA |

History

| 2001 | 04 | Established in Gasan-dong, Seoul |
|------|----|---|
| | 04 | Joined Korea Scientific Instruments Industry Cooperative |
| | 07 | Obtained KS A 9001:2001/ISO 9001:2000 |
| | 09 | Registered 'Automation didactic table' as a utility model patent |
| | 09 | Registered 'One touch mounting device' as a utility model patent |
| | 09 | Registered 'Electric control box' as a utility model patent |
| | 10 | Registered 'Profile attaching device' as a utility model patent |
| 2002 | 03 | Registered 'cover device of AL-profile' as utility model patent |
| | 04 | Introduced ERP system |
| | 06 | Registered 'table device' as a utility model patent |
| 2003 | 05 | Trained representative player of Mechatronics in World skills International Competition |
| | 07 | Applied a patent of 'One-touch Clamp system' |
| | 12 | Nominated as a technological innovation company in small and medium-sized business |
| | | (sensor training set) |
| 2004 | 05 | Applied a patent of learning system using microprocessor and registered as a utility mode |
| 2005 | 02 | Launched Pneumatics/Hydraulics simulation software(TOPASS2,0) |
| 2000 | 05 | Nominated as a clean place of business |
| | 07 | Certified as a venture business in new technology business |
| | 12 | Obtained a certificate of transparent management |
| | 12 | Certified as INNO-BIZ business |
| | 12 | Nominated as a Superior new technology company |
| 2006 | 02 | Supplied Pneumatics, Hydraulics training equipment to SsangYong Motor Training Center |
| 2000 | 04 | Nominated as a company joining export-oriented business |
| | | (Small and Medium business Administration) |
| | 07 | Supplied PLC training kit to POSCO human Resource Development Center |
| | 80 | Supplied Servomotor training kit to Hyundai Motor Resource Development Center |
| 2007 | 02 | Developed and Supplied Air Damper Cylinder for shipping industry |
| | 04 | Nominated as a company joining export-oriented business |
| | | (Small and Medium business Administration) |
| | 06 | Opened Busan(Jinrye) branch |
| | 80 | Nominated as an official sponsor of Mechatronics in World skills Korea |
| | | |

| 2008 | 06 | Nominated as a promising small and medium business in export |
|------|----|---|
| | 80 | Supplied 'Sprinkler head assembly line' to Asea Union Co., Ltd |
| | 80 | Supplied 'Flame testing machine' to Hyundai-rotem |
| 2009 | 09 | Supplied VMS, Electro-Pneumatics/Sensor training kit' to Hyundai Motor Namyang Laboratory |
| | 12 | Supplied 'Servo valve Training kit' to POSCO Human Resource Development Center |
| 2010 | 06 | Registered as a patent of 'Frame for structural Joint' |
| | 80 | Recertified ISO 9001:2000 (KQC-2205) |
| 2011 | 04 | Climbing the Chungye Mountain for FESTECH 10th, anniversary |
| | 80 | Send an appreciation plaque to clients |
| 2012 | 09 | Visit to POSCO Training Center in INDONESIA |
| | 12 | Award Million Export Prize from KITA |
| 2013 | 06 | President Lee attends World Skills in Germany as Judge of Mechatronics |
| | 07 | Recertified ISO 9001:2000 (KQC-2205) |
| | 80 | Hold National Mechatronics competition sponsored by FESTECH |
| 2014 | 03 | FESTECH workshop in Taiwan |
| 2011 | 07 | Hold National Mechatronics competition sponsored by FESTECH |
| 2015 | 03 | FESTECH Building relocation |
| 2016 | 06 | Supplied FMS, SMS, Pneumatics and hydraulics training system to South Africa and implemented a local training |
| 2017 | 09 | Acquired CE certificate for electric components, pneumatics solenoid valves and sensors |
| 2018 | 07 | Acquired CE certificate for electric components, power supply and hydraulics solenoid valves |
| 2010 | 07 | Recertified ISO 9001:2015 (KQC-2208) |
| | 80 | Launched Smart Factory 4,0 (SF 4,0) equipment |
| | | |

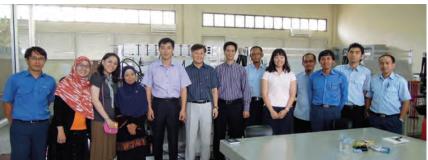


FESTECH Education & Practice





































Contents

00 TRAINING SYSTEMS

| One-touch clamp system | 16 |
|------------------------|----|
| Variable Working Table | 18 |
| Components | 19 |



01 PNEUMATICS TRAINING SET

| ntroduction | 29 |
|---|----|
| Pneumatics training set, basic level (FP-101) | 30 |
| Pneumatics training set, advanced level (FP-102) | 32 |
| Additional pneumatics control modules (FP-103) | 34 |
| Electro-pneumatics training set, basic level (FP-201) | 36 |
| Electro-pneumatics training set, advanced level (FP-202) | 38 |
| Additional electro-pneumatic control module (FP-203) | 40 |
| Pneumatic K-HRD set, basic level (FP-401) | 42 |
| Pneumatic K-HRD set, advanced level (FP-402) | 43 |
| Portable pneumatics training set (FP-501, 502, 503, 504, 505) | 44 |
| Components | 47 |



02-1 HYDRAULICS TRAINING SET

| Introduction | 69 |
|--|-----|
| Hydraulics training set, basic level (FH-101) | 70 |
| Hydraulics training set, advanced level (FH-102) | 72 |
| Additional hydraulics control module (FH-103) | 74 |
| Electro-hydraulics training set, basic level (FH-201) | 76 |
| Electro-hydraulics training set, advanced level (FH-202) | 78 |
| Proportional hydraulics training set (FH-310) | 80 |
| Servo-hydraulics training set (FH-311) | 8 1 |
| Hydraulic K-HRD set, basic level (FH-401) | 82 |
| Hydraulic K-HRD set, advanced level (FH-402) | 83 |
| Portable electro-hydraulics trainer (FH-500) | 84 |
| Components | 85 |
| | |



02-2 HYDRAULICS TRANSPARENT MODELS

| Introduction | 114 |
|--|-----|
| Hydraulics transparent models (FH-230) | 115 |
| Components | 117 |



03 SENSOR TRAINING SET

| ntroduction | 129 |
|--|-----|
| Classification and application of sensor | 130 |
| Proximity sensor training set (FS-110) | 131 |
| Distance and displacement sensor training set (FS-120) | 132 |
| Force and pressure sensor training set (FS-130) | 133 |
| Temperature and special sensor training set (FS-140) | 134 |
| Portable sensor training set (FS-150) | 134 |
| Components | 135 |



04 PLC TRAINER

| Introduction | 153 |
|--|-----|
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T050) | 155 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T051) | 156 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T052) | 157 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T053) | 158 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T060) | 159 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T070) | 160 |
| Portable PLC trainer (FPLC-T501) | 161 |
| Portable PLC communication trainer (FPLC-T502) | 162 |
| SIEMENS PLC | 163 |
| Mitsubishi PLC | 164 |
| LS PLC | 165 |
| Allen-Bradley PLC | 166 |
| PLC training modules | 167 |



05 FA APPLICATIONS

| ntroduction | 175 |
|---|-----|
| Servo mechatronics trainer (FMCA-300-SERVO) | 176 |
| Mechatronics automation system trainer (standard) (FMAT-110-S-PLC) | 178 |
| Mechatronics automation system trainer (module) (FMAT-120-M-PLC) | 179 |
| Mechatronics automation system trainer (module) (FMAT-140-M-PLC) | 180 |
| Mini MPS (mini mechatronics trainer) (FMCT-120) | 181 |
| PTP Pneumatic robot trainer (FPLC-PTP-ROB-TK) | 182 |
| Conveyor belt trainer (FATK-BCT) | 183 |
| Conveyor belt trainer (FATK-BCR) | 184 |
| Palletizing control trainer (FPLC-EPR-TK) | 185 |
| Automatic warehouse trainer Rasic (FPLC-AS/RS-TK) | 186 |

Contents

| Automatic warehouse trainer, Advanced (FATK-AS/RS-A) | 187 |
|---|-----|
| Sorting conveyor trainer (FVLC-RS-TK) | 188 |
| Coil feed and winder trainer (FVLC-COIL-TK) | 189 |
| Building automation system trainer (FVLC-BAS-TK) | 190 |
| Elevator trainer (FPLC-EP-ELE-TK) | 191 |
| Parking management trainer (FPLC-EP-PARKING TOWER-TK) | 192 |
| Automatic door trainer (DC motor type) (FPLC-PD-PEM) | 193 |
| Traffic signal control trainer (FPLC-TRF) | 194 |
| Fortress game (FATK-FT) | 195 |
| Pinball game (FPLC-PIN-TK) | 196 |
| Motor & cylinder control module (FPLC-M/CYL-C) | 197 |
| Automation display models | 198 |



06 MOTOR TRAINER

| Position control trainer - 1 axis (FATK-PCT 1) | 203 |
|---|-----|
| Position control trainer - 2 axes (FATK-PCT 2) | 204 |
| Servo motor trainer 1 (FATK-MCT110) | 205 |
| Servo motor trainer 2 (FATK-MCT120) | 206 |
| Stepping motor trainer - 1 axis (FSPM-110) | 207 |
| Stepping motor trainer - 2 axes (FSPM-120) | 208 |
| nverter trainer (FIVT-110) | 209 |
| nverter trainer 2 dual motor (FIVT-130) | 210 |
| MOV(Motor Operated Valve Actuator) Trainer (FMOV-110) | 211 |



07 SMART MODULE SYSTEM (SMS)

| Introduction | 215 |
|--|-----|
| Distribution station (FME-SMS-DIST) | 216 |
| Testing station (FME-SMS-TEST) | 217 |
| Processing station (FME-SMS-PROCE) | 218 |
| Indexing station (FME-SMS-INDEX) | 219 |
| Handling station (FME-SMS-HAND) | 220 |
| Buffer station (FME-SMS-BUFF) | 221 |
| Assembly station (FME-SMS-ASSEM) | 222 |
| Automated warehouse station (FME-SMS-WARE) | 223 |
| Sorting station (FME-SMS-SORT) | 224 |
| Additional components | 225 |



08 MODULE PRODUCTION SYSTEM (MPS)

| Introduction | 229 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Module Production System (MPS) | 232 |
| Distribution station (FMPS-D) | 233 |
| Testing station (FMPS-T) | 234 |
| Processing station (FMPS-P) | 235 |
| Handling station (FMPS-H) | 236 |
| Buffer station (FMPS-B) | 237 |
| Robot station (FMPS-R) | 238 |
| Sorting and storing station (FMPS-S) | 239 |
| Pressing station (FMPS-PR) | 240 |
| AS/RS station (FMPS-AS/RS) | 241 |
| Various combinations of MPS stations | 242 |



09 FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS)

| Introduction | 246 |
|--|-----|
| Factory Automation Training System (FMS-130) | 247 |
| Changeable FMS with customer's order | 248 |
| Integrated technologies (FMS) | 249 |
| HMI and Monitoring and Simulation | 250 |



10 SMART FACTORY 4.0 (SF4.0)

| Introduction | 254 |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Smart Factory 4.0 (SF4.0) | 255 |
| Function | 255 |
| Features | 256 |
| Applications | 257 |



11 VARIABLE MECHATRONICS SYSTEM (VMS)

| Introduction | 260 |
|---|-----|
| VMS training room in HYUNDAI and KIA Motors | 263 |
| Components | 264 |

Contents



12 ROBOT TRAINING SET

| Introduction | 272 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| SCARA robot training set (SRTS-110) | 273 |
| SCARA robot training set (SRTS-110-A) | 274 |
| Vision robot training set (VRTS-110) | 275 |



13 PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEM (PCS)

| Introduction | 281 |
|---|-----|
| Integrated process control (FPCS-4ALL) | 282 |
| Level control system (FPCS-LEVEL) | 283 |
| Industrial PCS trainer (FPCS-IPC-3TANK, FPCS-IPC-LEVEL) | 284 |
| Industrial PCS trainer (FPCS-IPC-TOTAL) | 285 |



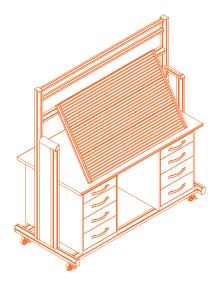
14 ELECTRIC TRAINING SET

| Electric training set (module type) (FSQ-110) | 288 |
|---|-----|
| Portable sequence training set (FSQ-150) | 289 |
| Sequence training set (FSQ-120) | 290 |
| Components | 291 |



15 MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SET

| Introduction | 300 |
|--------------|-----|
| Components | 301 |





TRAINING SYSTEM

| One-touch clamp system | 16 |
|------------------------|----|
| Variable Working Table | 18 |
| Components | 19 |

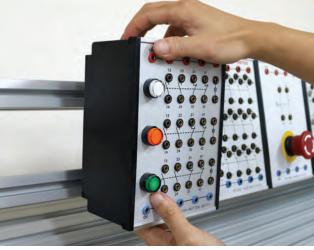
One-touch clamp system

All parts of our training systems can be attached to the profile panel horizontally or vertically with a One-touch clamp system which was originally developed by FESTECH. It uses a spring and cam which provides easy operation and good durability.

All FESTECH training systems have the One-touch clamp system for convenient and effective practice of users.

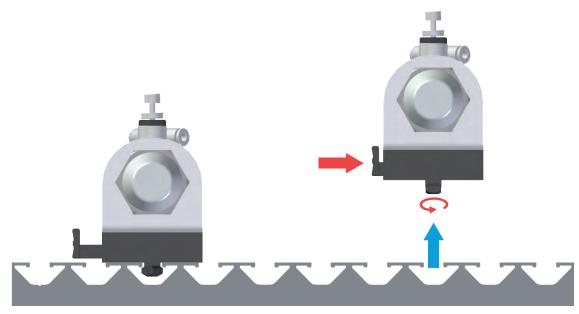








The one-touch clamp system doesn't need any tools and you can easily attach and detach it by simple operation.



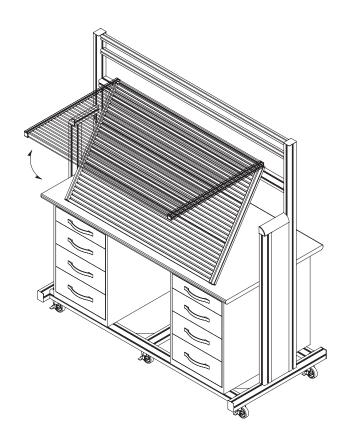
The one-touch clamp system applies to various components (i.e., pneumatic cylinder, valve, sensor etc.) as shown in diagram below.

Trainee can easily attach and detach the components to save the time.



Variable Working Table

- The aluminum profile can be easily configured according to the circumstances.
- The metal cabinet is made of a special alloy, and has storage with a locking system for parts. It opens up to 120% of its length.
- Configuration of the Cabinet is changeable.
- It has 4 castors with brakes so that it is very easy to move and install.
- Height and angle of profile panel can be adjusted for more effective training.
- 25mm groove pitch of the profile panel enables parts to attach anywhere.
- Size of profile panel and table can be built to customer specification.
- All FESTECH's parts are compatible with the working table









Working table | (4 drawers)



Order number: 11001

• Size: 1500(L)×800(W)×850(H)mm • Profile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

Groove pitch: 25 mm

Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 1ea

Table structure: 1ea Castor with brake: 4ea

Working table | | (8 drawers)



Order number: 11002

• Size: 1500(L)×800(W)×850(H)mm Profile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

Groove pitch: 25 mm

Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea

Table structure: 1ea Castor with brake: 4ea

Basic working table | (4 drawers)



Order number: 11003

• Size : 1500(L)×750(W)×800(H)mm • Profile panel: 1500(W)×750(D)mm

• Groove pitch: 25 mm

• Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 1ea

Table structure: 1ea Castor with brake: 4ea

Basic working table || (8 drawers)



Order number: 11014

• Size : 1500(L)×750(W)×800(H)mm Profile panel: 1500(W)×750(D)mm

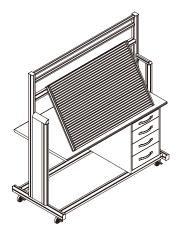
• Groove pitch: 25 mm

• Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea

Table structure: 1ea Castor with brake: 4ea

19

Pneumatics basic working table (4 drawers)



Order number: 11007

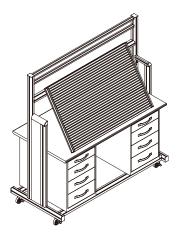
Size: 1590(L)×800(W)×1700(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

Groove pitch : 25 mm

Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 1eaTable structure : 1ea

Castor with brake: 4ea

Pneumatics basic working table (8 drawers)



Order number: 11008

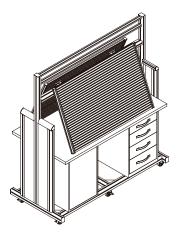
Size: 1590(L)×800(W)×1700(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

Groove pitch: 25 mm

• Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea

Table structure : 1ea Castor with brake : 4ea

Pneumatics double side working table



Order number: 11010

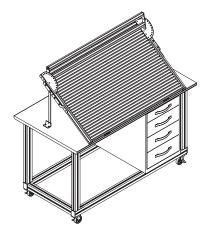
Size: 1590(L)×800(W)×1700(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

Groove pitch: 25 mm

• Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea

Table structure : 1ea
Castor with brake : 6ea
Profile panel : 2ea

Tilting type pneumatics working table (4 drawers)



Order number: 11004

Size: 1500(L)×800(W)×850(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

• Groove pitch: 25 mm

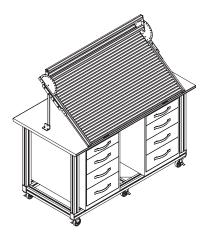
Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 1ea

Table structure : 1ea

Castor with brake : 4ea

Angle-adjustable (tilting type)

Tilting type pneumatics working table (8 drawers)



Order number: 11005

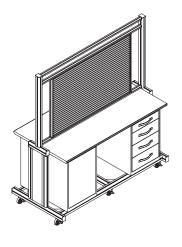
Size: 1500(L)×800(W)×850(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

• Groove pitch: 25 mm

Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea
 Table structure : 1ea
 Castor with brake : 6ea

Angle-adjustable (tilting type)

Pneumatics working table (Vertical type)



Order number: 11011

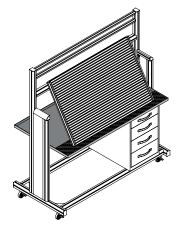
Size: 1590(L)×790(W)×1800(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

• Groove pitch: 25 mm

Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea
 Table structure : 1ea

Castor with brake: 6ea

Hydraulics basic working table (4 drawers)



Order number: 14006

Size: 1590(L)×800(W)×1700(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

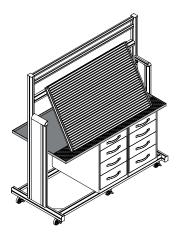
Groove pitch : 25 mm

Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 1ea
 Table structure : 1ea

Castor with brake: 4ea

Option : Oil tray

Hydraulics basic working table (8 drawers)



Order number: 14007

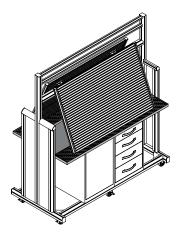
Size: 1590(L)×800(W)×1700(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

Groove pitch: 25 mm

Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea
 Table structure : 1ea
 Castor with brake : 6ea

Option : Oil tray

Hydraulics double side working table



Order number: 14008

Size: 1590(L)×800(W)×1700(H)mmProfile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

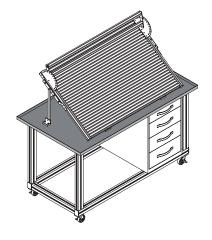
Groove pitch: 25 mm

• Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea

Table structure: 1ea
Castor with brake: 6ea
Profile panel: 1ea

Option: Oil tray: 2ea

Tilting type hydraulics working table (4 drawers)



Order number: 14012

• Size: 1600(L)×820(W)×860(H)mm • Profile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

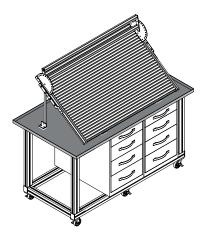
• Groove pitch: 25 mm

Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 1ea

Table structure: 1ea Castor with brake: 4ea

Angle-adjustable (tilting type)

Tilting type hydraulics working table (8 drawers)



Order number: 14013

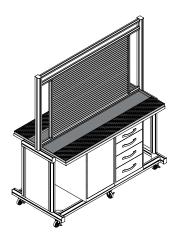
• Size: 1600(L)×820(W)×860(H)mm Profile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

• Groove pitch: 25 mm

• Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea Table structure: 1ea Castor with brake: 6ea

Angle-adjustable (tilting type)

Hydraulics working table (Vertical type)



Order number: 14009

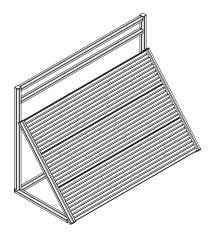
• Size: 1590(L)×790(W)×1800(H)mm Profile panel: 1200(W)×750(D)mm

• Groove pitch: 25 mm

• Contents : Cabinet (4drawers) : 2ea

Table structure: 1ea Castor with brake: 6ea

Basic profile frame

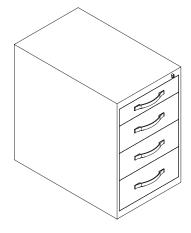


Order number: 11012

Size: 1200(L)×750(W)×30(T)mm
 Contents: Aluminum panel
 Groove pitch: 25mm
 Sliding finishing

*Can be made for user demand

Cabinet



Order number: 20016

• Size: 430(W)×690(D)×680(H)mm

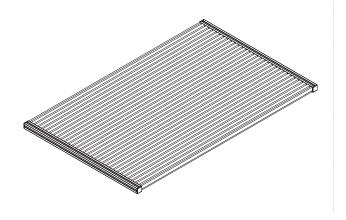
Contents: 4drawers

Open up to 120%

High quality metal cabinet

Push lock system

Profile working panel



Order number: 11103

• Size : $1200(L) \times 750(W) \times 30(T)$ mm

Contents : Aluminum panel

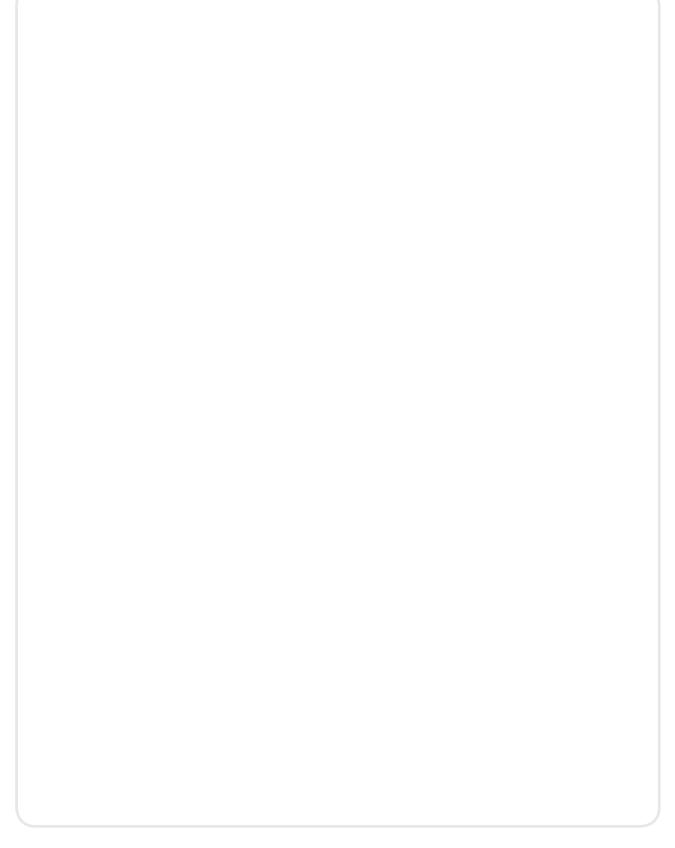
Groove pitch: 25mm

Variable size of length and width

Type: 500(L)×500(W)mm (11131)750(L)×750(W) (11100)750(L)×1500(W)mm (11106)

*Can be made for user demand

| M | е | n | C |
|----|---|---|---|
| VI | V | | I |





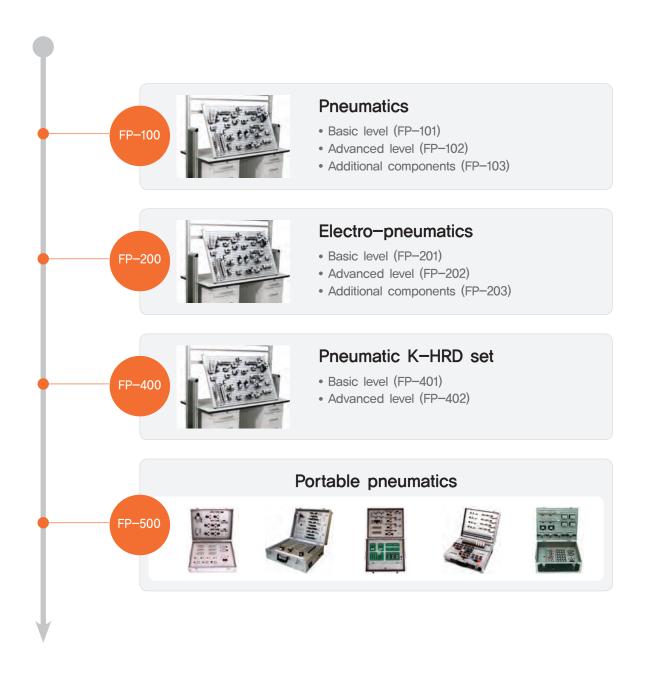


CHAPTER 01

PNEUMATICS TRAINING SET

| Introduction | 29 |
|---|-----|
| Pneumatics training set, basic level (FP-101) | 30 |
| Pneumatics training set, advanced level (FP-102) | 32 |
| Additional pneumatics control modules (FP-103) | 34 |
| Electro-pneumatics training set, basic level (FP-201) | 36 |
| Electro-pneumatics training set, advanced level (FP-202) | 38 |
| Additional electro-pneumatic control module (FP-203) | 40 |
| Pneumatic K-HRD set, basic level (FP-401) | 42 |
| Pneumatic K-HRD set, advanced level (FP-402) | 43 |
| Portable pneumatics training set (FP-501, 502, 503, 504, 505) | 4.4 |
| Components | 47 |

PNEUMATICS TRAINING SET





Introduction

The FESTECH pneumatics training set is composed of actual pneumatic parts which are used in industry. We supply a basic training set for basic knowledge and control methods of pneumatics and an advanced training set for highlevel control.

The FESTECH electro-pneumatics training set, which includes electric control for pneumatic sequence control, allows for an effective logical analysis of the electrical circuit, design, and wiring,

Expansion and integration of this system can be accomplished with a 4mm banana socket. A short-circuit protector is integrated in FESTECH sensors for safety.

A standard aluminum profile panel is used for all of our training sets that enables components to be positioned horizontally or vertically and attached/detached without any tools.







Pneumatics training set, basic level (FP-101)



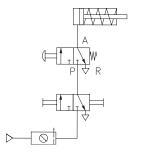
Training contents

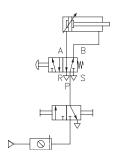
- Physical principles of pneumatic control system
- Production and distribution of compressed air
- Structure and characteristics of pneumatic cylinders
- Calculation of basic parameters
- Function and usage of pneumatic control valves
- Recognizing and drawing of pneumatic symbols
- Drawing of pneumatic circuit diagrams according to standard
- Regulation and measurement of pressure
- Direct and indirect actuation
- Speed control circuits: Meter-in, Meter-out
- Use of quick exhaust valves
- Pneumatic logic controls
- Representation of motion sequences and operating status
- Pneumatic sequence controls
- Pressure-dependent controls with pressure sequence valves
- Position-dependent controls with limit switch valves
- Time-dependent controls with time delay valves
- Trouble-shooting in pneumatic control system
- Safety regulations of the pneumatic system

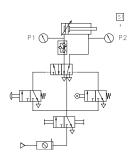
Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Pneumatic basic working table (single side) | 11007 |
| Pneumatic-Lab (simulation software) | 40005 |
| Pneumatics text book | 42051 |
| Pneumatics work book, basic level | 42043 |

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Pneumatic cut-away model | 13503 |
| Compressor | 21310 |
| | |





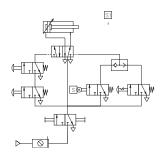


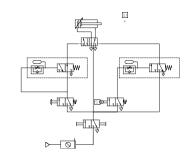
Pneumatics training set, basic level (FP-101)

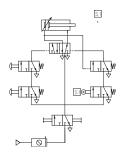
Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Service unit | 12101 | 1 |
| 2 | Air distributor | 12201 | 1 |
| 3 | Single-acting cylinder | 12210 | 1 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 12220 | 2 |
| 5 | Pressure sequence valve | 12300 | 1 |
| 6 | Pressure regulating valve | 12301 | 1 |
| 7 | One-way flow control valve | 12302 | 4 |
| 8 | Quick exhaust valve | 12303 | 1 |
| 9 | Pressure gauge | 12304 | 2 |
| 10 | Time-delay valve (Normally closed) | 12310 | 1 |
| 11 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally closed) | 12320 | 2 |
| 12 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally open) | 12321 | 1 |
| 13 | 5/2-way selector switch valve | 12322 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 14 | 3/2-way selector switch valve | 12323 | 1 |
| 15 | 3/2-way air-act, spring-return valve (Normally closed) | 12329 | 1 |
| 16 | 5/2-way air-act, spring-return valve | 12331 | 1 |
| 17 | 5/2-way air-act, spring-return valve | 12332 | 4 |
| 18 | 5/2-way air-act, air-return valve | 12340 | 4 |
| 19 | 3/2-way idle return limit switch valve | 12341 | 2 |
| 20 | AND valve | 12350 | 2 |
| 21 | OR valve | 12351 | 2 |
| 22 | Spare parts | 12270 | 1 |
| 23 | T-connector | 12280 | 5 |
| 24 | Plastic hose (1M) | 12290 | 20 |
| 25 | Hose cutter | 12291 | 1 |
| | | | |





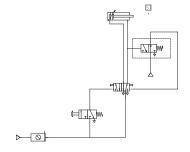


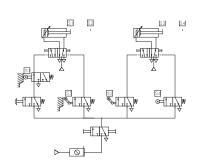
Pneumatics training set, advanced level (FP-102)

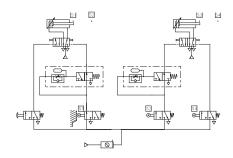


Training contents

- Physical principles of pneumatic control system
- Production and distribution of compressed air
- Structure and characteristics of pneumatic cylinders
- Calculation of basic and advanced parameters
- Function and use of pneumatic control valves
- Recognizing and drawing of pneumatic symbols
- Drawing of pneumatic circuit diagrams according to standard
- Regulation and measurement of pressure
- Direct and indirect actuation
- Speed control circuits: Meter-in, Meter-out
- Use of quick exhaust valves
- Pneumatic logic controls
- Representation of motion sequences and operating status
- Pneumatic sequence controls
- Pressure-dependent controls with pressure sequence valves
- Position—dependent controls with limit switch valves
- Time-dependent controls with time delay valves
- Trouble-shooting in pneumatic control system
- Safety regulations of the pneumatic system
- Use of pilot operated check valves to stop pneumatic drives in any position
- Displacement-step diagrams
- Design circuit by cascade control circuit
- Basic stepper control circuit
- Self-latching circuits
- Controls with peripheral conditions : single cycle/continuous cycle
- Controls with safety conditions: Emergency Stop
- Trouble-shooting in extensive pneumatic controls
- End positions without limit switch valves
- Back pressure signal generator







Pneumatics training set, advanced level (FP-102)

Recommended items

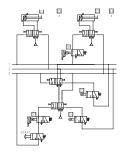
| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Pneumatic basic working table (single side) | 11007 |
| Pneumatic-Lab (simulation software) | 40005 |
| Pneumatics text book | 42051 |
| Pneumatics work book, basic level | 42043 |

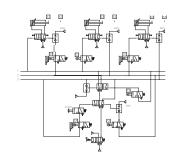
| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Pneumatics work book, advanced level | 42044 |
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Pneumatic cut-away model | 13503 |
| Compressor | 21310 |

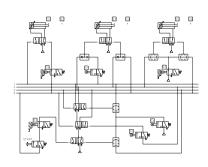
Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Service unit | 12101 | 1 |
| 2 | Air distributor | 12201 | 1 |
| 3 | Single-acting cylinder | 12210 | 1 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 12220 | 3 |
| 5 | Pressure sequence valve | 12300 | 1 |
| 6 | Pressure regulating valve | 12301 | 1 |
| 7 | One-way flow control valve | 12302 | 6 |
| 8 | Quick exhaust valve | 12303 | 1 |
| 9 | Pressure gauge | 12304 | 2 |
| 10 | Time delay valve (Normally closed) | 12310 | 1 |
| 11 | Time delay valve (Normally open) | 12311 | 1 |
| 12 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally closed) | 12320 | 2 |
| 13 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally open) | 12321 | 1 |
| 14 | 5/2-way selector switch valve | 12322 | 1 |
| 15 | 3/2-way selector switch valve | 12323 | 1 |
| 16 | 3/2-way emergency switch valve | 12324 | 1 |
| 17 | 3/2-way air-act, spring-return valve (Normally closed) | 12329 | 2 |

| No. | Component | Order | Qty |
|-------|--|--------|-----|
| - NO. | | number | Giy |
| 18 | 3/2-way air-act, spring-return valve (Normally open) | 12330 | 2 |
| 19 | 5/2-way air-act, spring-return valve | 12331 | 2 |
| 20 | 5/2-way air-act, air-return valve | 12332 | 7 |
| 21 | 3/2-way limit switch valve | 12340 | 6 |
| 22 | 3/2-way idle return limit switch valve | 12341 | 2 |
| 23 | AND valve | 12350 | 8 |
| 24 | OR valve | 12351 | 8 |
| 25 | Pilot operating check valve | 12423 | 2 |
| 26 | T-connector | 2280 | 10 |
| 27 | Plastic hose (1M) | 12290 | 50 |
| 28 | Hose cutter | 12291 | 1 |
| 29 | Spare parts | 12270 | 1 |
| 30 | Vacuum valve and suction cup | 12406 | 1 |
| 31 | Pneumatic preset counter | 12305 | 1 |
| 32 | 5/3-way air-act valve(All block) | 12333 | 1 |
| 33 | 5/3-way air-act valve(ABR) | 12334 | 1 |
| | | | |







Additional pneumatics control modules (FP-103)

| No. of the last of | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|---|-------|--|-------|--|-------|
| Double-acting cylinder, cushion/flow control | 12216 | Rodless cylinder | 12410 | Weight control cylinder | 12411 | Rotary cylinder | 12415 |
| | . | by Jan | • | | | and the state of t | |
| Back pressure signal generator | 12306 | 3/2-way selector switch valve (Normally open) | 12325 | 3/2-way air-act, spring return valve (Normally open) | 12330 | 5/3-way air-act valve (PAB connected) | 12335 |
| i i | | | | | | | 1 |
| Air check valve | 12354 | OR valve set (3-fold) | 12401 | AND valve set (3-fold) | 12402 | Stepper module | 12403 |
| | | | | | | 6 | |
| Pneumatic proximity switch | 12408 | Low pressure regulating valve | 12413 | Air tank | 12416 | Command module | 12420 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Air pilot lamp | 12421 | | | | | | |

Additional pneumatics control modules (FP-103)

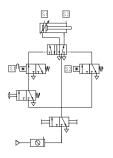
Training contents

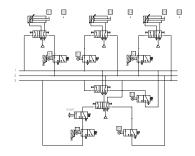
- Weight control cylinder 01
- Controls with vacuum components
- Handling with vacuum generating valves and suction cups
- Detecting of cylinder position with pneumatic proximity sensors
- Control circuit for stepper module
- Program controls with stepper modules
- Cycle repetition using a predetermining counter
- Maintenance
- Fault finding, analysis, documentation

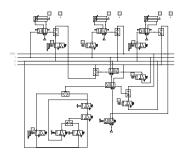
Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Double-acting cylinder, cushion/flow control | 12216 | 1 |
| 2 | Rodless cylinder | 12410 | 1 |
| 3 | Weight control cylinder | 12411 | 1 |
| 4 | Rotary cylinder | 12415 | 1 |
| 5 | Back pressure signal generator | 12306 | 1 |
| 6 | 3/2-way selector switch valve (Normally open) | 12325 | 1 |
| 7 | 3/2-way air-act, spring return valve (Normally open) | 12330 | 1 |
| 8 | 5/3-way air-act valve (PAB connected) | 12335 | 1 |
| 9 | Air check valve | 12354 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 10 | OR valve set (3-fold) | 12401 | 1 |
| 11 | AND valve set (3-fold) | 12402 | 1 |
| 12 | Stepper module | 12403 | 1 |
| 13 | Pneumatic proximity switch | 12408 | 1 |
| 14 | Low pressure regulating valve | 12413 | 1 |
| 15 | Air tank | 12416 | 1 |
| 16 | Command module | 12420 | 1 |
| 17 | Air pilot lamp | 12421 | 1 |
| | | | |







Electro-pneumatics training set, basic level (FP-201)



The electro-pneumatic training set includes basic pneumatic training components. The user can train on the basics of electro-pneumatic control as well as advanced training principles.

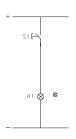
Training contents

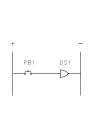
- Physical principles of electrical systems and pneumatics
- Function and use of electro-pneumatic components
- Recognizing and drawing of electro-pneumatic symbols
- Representation of motion sequences and operating status
- Drawing of pneumatic and electrical circuit diagrams
- Direct and indirect manual controls
- Direct and indirect position—dependent controls
- Logical AND/OR function of switch—on signals
- Representing motion sequences and switching states
- Constructing control systems using relays
- Electrical latching circuits
- Application and function of 3/2 and 5/2-way solenoid valves
- Analyzing circuits
- Function and application of limit switches
- End-position monitoring using electronic proximity sensors
- Realizing oscillating movement
- Time-dependent controls with timer relays
- Using pressure switches
- Troubleshooting simple electro-pneumatic circuits

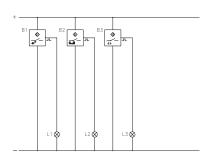
Recommended items

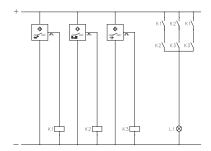
| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Pneumatic basic working table (single side) | 11007 |
| Pneumatic-Lab (simulation software) | 40005 |
| Electro-pneumatics text book | 42052 |
| Electro-pneumatics work book, basic level | 42045 |
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |

| Component | Order number |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| Magnetic symbol (electrics) | 13502 |
| Pneumatic cut-away model | 13503 |
| Compressor | 21310 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |
| | |





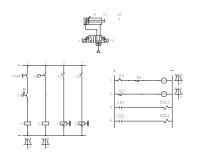


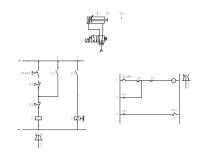


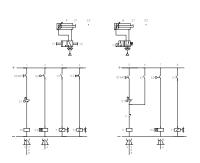
Electro-pneumatics training set, basic level (FP-201)

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Service unit | 12101 | 1 |
| 2 | Air distributor | 12201 | 1 |
| 3 | Single-acting cylinder | 12210 | 1 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 12220 | 2 |
| 5 | T-connector | 12280 | 10 |
| 6 | One-way flow control valve | 12302 | 4 |
| 7 | 3/2-way solenoid valve (Normally closed) | 13010 | 1 |
| 8 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 13012 | 2 |
| 9 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 13013 | 2 |
| 10 | Pressure switch | 13020 | 1 |
| 11 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |
| 12 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 2 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 13 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 14 | Digital counter | 13032 | 1 |
| 15 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 16 | Inductive sensor | 13040 | 1 |
| 17 | Capacitive sensor | 13041 | 1 |
| 18 | Optical sensor | 13042 | 1 |
| 19 | Electrical limit switch (left) | 13051 | 2 |
| 20 | Electrical limit switch (right) | 13052 | 2 |
| 21 | Plastic hose (1M) | 12290 | 10 |
| 22 | Hose cutter | 12291 | 1 |
| 23 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| 24 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |





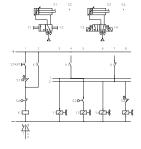


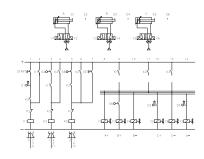
Electro-pneumatics training set, advanced level (FP-202)

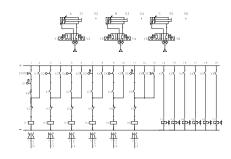


Training contents

- Physical principles of electrical systems and pneumatics
- Function and use of electro-pneumatic components
- Recognizing and drawing of electro-pneumatic symbols
- Representation of motion sequences and operating status
- Drawing of pneumatic and electrical circuit diagrams
- Direct and indirect manual controls
- Direct and indirect position—dependent controls
- Logical AND/OR function of switch—on signals
- Representing motion sequences and switching states
- Constructing control systems using relays
- Electrical latching circuits
- Application and function of 3/2 and 5/2-way solenoid valves
- Analyzing circuits
- Function and application of limit switches
- End-position monitoring using electronic proximity sensors
- Realizing oscillating movement
- Time-dependent controls with timer relays
- Using pressure switches
- Troubleshooting simple electro-pneumatic circuits
- Function and usage to electro-pneumatic components
- Step diagrams/process-oriented sequence controls
- Using and adjusting different sensor types
- Realizing sequence controls with signal overlap
- Solution according to the group method, cascade circuit
- Sequence chain with spring-return valves and sequence chain with bistable valves
- Control with peripheral conditions(i.e. single/continuous cycle, Emergency Stop)
- Position—dependent control with predetermining counters
- Emergency stop conditions
- Explaining the function and application of a 5/3-way solenoid valve
- Troubleshooting in complex electro-pneumatic circuits







Electro-pneumatics training set, advanced level (FP-202)

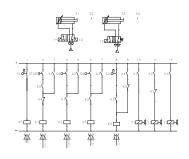
Recommended items

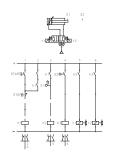
| Component | Order number |
|--|--------------|
| Pneumatic basic working table (single side) | 11007 |
| Pneumatic-Lab (simulation software) | 40005 |
| Electro-pneumatics text book | 42052 |
| Electro-pneumatics work book, basic level | 42045 |
| Electro-pneumatics work book, advanced level | 42046 |

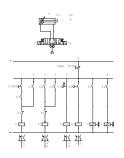
| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Magnetic symbol (electrics) | 13502 |
| Pneumatic cut-away model | 13503 |
| Compressor | 21310 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |

| | _ | Ourlan | |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
| 1 | Service unit | 12101 | 1 |
| 2 | Air distributor | 12201 | 1 |
| 3 | Single-acting cylinder | 12210 | 1 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder, cushion/proximity switch | 12215 | 1 |
| 5 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 12220 | 3 |
| 6 | One-way flow control valve | 12302 | 6 |
| 7 | Quick exhaust valve | 12303 | 1 |
| 8 | 3/2-way solenoid valve (Normally closed) | 13010 | 1 |
| 9 | 3/2-way single solenoid valve (Normally open) | 13011 | 1 |
| 10 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 13012 | 3 |
| 11 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 13013 | 3 |
| 12 | 5/3-way solenoid valve (All Block) | 13014 | 1 |
| 13 | Pressure switch | 13020 | 1 |
| 14 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 2 |
| 15 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 3 |
| 16 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 17 | Digital counter (electrical) | 13032 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 18 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 19 | Emergency switch | 13035 | 1 |
| 20 | Electrical proximity switch for cylinder | 13050 | 2 |
| 21 | Electrical limit switch (left) | 13051 | 4 |
| 22 | Electrical limit switch (right) | 13052 | 4 |
| 23 | Inductive sensor | 13040 | 1 |
| 24 | Capacitive sensor | 13041 | 1 |
| 25 | Optical sensor | 13042 | 1 |
| 26 | Spare parts | 12270 | 1 |
| 27 | T-connector | 12280 | 10 |
| 28 | Plastic hose (1M) | 12290 | 50 |
| 29 | Hose cutter | 12291 | 1 |
| 30 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| 31 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 32 | 5/3-way solenoid valve (ABR) | 13015 | 1 |
| 33 | Pilot operating check valve | 12423 | 2 |
| | | | |







Additional electro-pneumatic control module (FP-203)

| The same of the sa | | N I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | 1 | | | | |
|--|-------|---|-------|---------------------------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|
| Double-acting cylinder, cushion/flow valve/prox, switch | 12217 | 5/3-way solenoid valve (PAB connected) | 13016 | Force sensor unit | 12431 | Flow sensor | 12432 |
| | | | | | r. | | |
| Flow Proportional pressure regulating valve | 12433 | Pneumatic rotary drive with encoder | 12434 | Rodless linear drive unit | 12435 | Push-button switch set (9-fold) | 13036 |
| | | | 0.00 | | | | |
| PLC SIEMENS (S7-1200) | 23151 | PLC SIEMENS (S7-300) | 23152 | | | | |

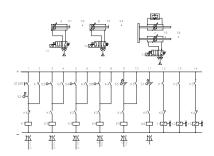
Additional electro-pneumatic control module (FP-203)

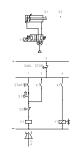
Training contents

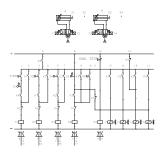
- Sort and structure of pneumatics parts
- Flow control
- Comparison between electro-pneumatic control and PLC control
- PLC basic training

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Double-acting cylinder, cushion/flow valve/prox, switch | 12217 | 1 |
| 2 | 5/3-way solenoid valve (PAB connected) | 13016 | 1 |
| 3 | Force sensor unit | 12431 | 1 |
| 4 | Flow sensor | 12432 | 1 |
| 5 | Proportional pressure regulating valve | 12433 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 6 | Pneumatic rotary drive with encoder | 12434 | 1 |
| 7 | Rodless linear drive unit | 12435 | 1 |
| 8 | Push-button switch set (9-fold) | 13036 | 1 |
| 9 | PLC SIEMENS (S7-1200) | 23151 | 1 |
| 10 | PLC SIEMENS (S7-300) | 23152 | 1 |







Pneumatic K-HRD set, basic level (FP-401)

Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Service unit | 12101 | 1 |
| 2 | Air distributor | 12201 | 1 |
| 3 | Single-acting cylinder | 12210 | 1 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 12220 | 3 |
| 5 | Pressure sequence valve | 12300 | 1 |
| 6 | Pressure regulating valve | 12301 | 1 |
| 7 | One-way flow control valve | 12302 | 4 |
| 8 | Quick exhaust valve | 12303 | 1 |
| 9 | Pressure gauge | 12304 | 2 |
| 10 | Time-delay valve (Normally closed) | 12310 | 1 |
| 11 | Time-delay valve (Normally open) | 12311 | 1 |
| 12 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally closed) | 12320 | 2 |
| 13 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally open) | 12321 | 1 |
| 14 | 5/2-way selector switch valve | 12322 | 1 |
| 15 | 3/2-way selector switch valve (Normally closed) | 12323 | 1 |
| 16 | 3/2-way emergency switch valve | 12324 | 1 |
| 17 | 3/2-way air-act, spring-return valve (Normally closed) | 12329 | 1 |
| 18 | 5/2-way air-act, spring-return valve | 12331 | 2 |
| 19 | 5/2-way air-act, air-return valve | 12332 | 5 |
| 20 | 3/2-way limit switch valve | 12340 | 6 |
| 21 | 3/2-way idle return limit switch valve | 12341 | 2 |
| 22 | AND valve | 12350 | 4 |
| 23 | OR valve | 12351 | 4 |

| _ | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
| 24 | Vacuum valve and suction cup | 12406 | 1 |
| 25 | T-connector | 12280 | 10 |
| 26 | Plastic hose | 12290 | 50 |
| 27 | Hose cutter | 12291 | 1 |
| 28 | Spare parts | 12270 | 1 |
| 29 | 3/2-way single solenoid valve (Normally closed) | 13010 | 1 |
| 30 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 13012 | 3 |
| 31 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 13013 | 3 |
| 32 | Pressure switch | 13020 | 1 |
| 33 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |
| 34 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 3 |
| 35 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 36 | Digital counter (electrical) | 13032 | 1 |
| 37 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 38 | Emergency switch | 13035 | 1 |
| 39 | Electrical proximity switch for cylinder | 13050 | 2 |
| 40 | Electrical limit switch (left) | 13051 | 3 |
| 41 | Electrical limit switch (right) | 13052 | 3 |
| 42 | Inductive sensor | 13040 | 1 |
| 43 | Capacitive sensor | 13041 | 1 |
| 44 | Optical sensor | 13042 | 1 |
| 45 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| 46 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |

Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Pneumatic basic working table (single side) | 11008 |
| Pneumatic-Lab (simulation software) | 40005 |
| Pneumatics text book | 42051 |
| Pneumatics work book, basic level | 42043 |
| Electro-pneumatics text book | 42052 |
| Electro-pneumatics work book, basic level | 42045 |

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Magnetic symbol (electrics) | 13502 |
| Pneumatic cut-away model | 13503 |
| Compressor | 21310 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |
| | |

Pneumatic K-HRD set, advanced level (FP-402)

Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Service unit | 12101 | 1 |
| 2 | Air distributor | 12201 | 1 |
| 3 | Single-acting cylinder | 12210 | 1 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 12220 | 3 |
| 5 | Pressure sequence valve | 12300 | 1 |
| 6 | Pressure regulating valve | 12301 | 1 |
| 7 | One-way flow control valve | 12302 | 6 |
| 8 | Quick exhaust valve | 12303 | 1 |
| 9 | Pressure gauge | 12304 | 2 |
| 10 | Time-delay valve (Normally closed) | 12310 | 1 |
| 11 | Time-delay valve (Normally open) | 12311 | 1 |
| 12 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally closed) | 12320 | 2 |
| 13 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally open) | 12321 | 1 |
| 14 | 5/2-way selector switch valve | 12322 | 1 |
| 15 | 3/2-way selector switch valve (Normally closed) | 12323 | 1 |
| 16 | 3/2-way emergency switch valve | 12324 | 1 |
| 17 | 3/2-way air-act, spring-return valve (Normally closed) | 12329 | 2 |
| 18 | 3/2-way air-act, spring return valve (Normally open) | 12330 | 2 |
| 19 | 5/2-way air-act, spring-return valve | 12331 | 3 |
| 20 | 5/2-way air-act, air-return valve | 12332 | 7 |
| 21 | 5/3-way air-act valve (All blocked) | 12333 | 1 |
| 22 | 5/3-way air-act valve (ABR connected) | 12334 | 1 |
| 23 | 3/2-way limit switch valve | 12340 | 6 |
| 24 | 3/2-way idle return limit switch valve | 12341 | 2 |
| 25 | AND valve | 12350 | 8 |
| 26 | OR valve | 12351 | 8 |
| | | | |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| 27 | Vacuum valve and suction cup | 12406 | 1 |
| 28 | Pilot operating check valve | 12423 | 2 |
| 29 | T-connector | 12280 | 10 |
| 30 | Plastic hose | 12290 | 50 |
| 31 | Hose cutter | 12291 | 1 |
| 32 | Spare parts | 12270 | 1 |
| 33 | 3/2-way single solenoid valve (Normally closed) | 13010 | 1 |
| 34 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 13012 | 3 |
| 35 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 13013 | 3 |
| 36 | 5/3-way solenoid valve (All blocked) | 13014 | 1 |
| 37 | Pressure switch | 13020 | 1 |
| 38 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 2 |
| 39 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 6 |
| 40 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 41 | Digital counter (electrical) | 13032 | 1 |
| 42 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 43 | Emergency switch | 13035 | 1 |
| 44 | Electrical proximity switch for cylinder | 13050 | 2 |
| 45 | Electrical limit switch (left) | 13051 | 4 |
| 46 | Electrical limit switch (right) | 13052 | 4 |
| 47 | Inductive sensor | 13040 | 1 |
| 48 | Capacitive sensor | 13041 | 1 |
| 49 | Optical sensor | 13042 | 1 |
| 50 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| 51 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| | | | |

Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Pneumatic basic working table (single side) | 11008 |
| Pneumatic-Lab (simulation software) | 40005 |
| Pneumatics text book | 42051 |
| Pneumatics work book, basic level | 42043 |
| Pneumatics work book, advanced level | 42044 |
| Electro-pneumatics text book | 42052 |
| Electro-pneumatics work book, basic level | 42045 |

| Component | Order number |
|--|--------------|
| Electro-pneumatics work book, advanced level | 42046 |
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Magnetic symbol (electrics) | 13502 |
| Pneumatic cut-away model | 13503 |
| Compressor | 21310 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |
| | |

Portable pneumatics training set (FP-501, 502)



Portable electro-pneumatics training set-basic
Order number: 13111



Portable electro-pneumatics training set-advanced
Order number: 13112

Component

| No. | Component | Q'ty |
|-----|---|------|
| 1 | Main frame | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 |
| 3 | Air distributor | 1 |
| 4 | Single-acting cylinder | 1 |
| 5 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 2 |
| 6 | Double-acting cylinder, cushion/flow control | 1 |
| 7 | One-way flow control valve | 2 |
| 8 | 3/2-way single solenoid valve (Normally closed) | 1 |
| 9 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 2 |
| 10 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 2 |
| 11 | Pressure switch | 1 |
| 12 | Relay unit | 2 |
| 13 | Digital time relay (ONormally openFF) | 1 |
| 14 | Digital counter | 1 |
| 15 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 2 |
| 16 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 17 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 18 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 19 | Electrical proximity switch | 2 |
| 20 | Electrical limit switch (left) | 2 |
| 21 | Electrical limit switch (right) | 2 |
| 22 | Power supply | 1 |
| 23 | Cable set | 1 |
| 24 | Plastic hose (20m) | 1 |

| No. | Component | Q'ty |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | Main frame | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 |
| 3 | Air distributor | 1 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder, cushion/flow control | 3 |
| 5 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 3 |
| 6 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 3 |
| 7 | Relay unit | 2 |
| 8 | Push-button switch | 5 |
| 9 | Selector switch | 5 |
| 10 | LED | 10 |
| 11 | Buzzer | 1 |
| 12 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 13 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 14 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 15 | Conveyor belt (DC motor) | 1 |
| 16 | DC motor with circle plate | 1 |

Portable pneumatics training set (FP-503, 504)



Portable electro-pneumatics training set Order number: 13113



Pneumatics / sequence training set Order number: 13056

Component

| No. | Component | Q'ty |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Main frame | 1 |
| 2 | Air distributor | 1 |
| 3 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 4 |
| 4 | One-way flow control valve | 4 |
| 5 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 3 |
| 6 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 1 |
| 7 | Electrical proximity switch | 2 |
| 8 | Electrical limit switch | 6 |
| 9 | Motor control module | 1 |
| 10 | Clamp IO terminal | 1 |
| 11 | Relay unit | 4 |
| 12 | Digital time relay | 1 |
| 13 | Digital counter | 1 |
| 14 | Push-button switch | 8 |
| 15 | Motor control switch (CW) | 1 |
| 16 | Motor control switch (CCW) | 1 |
| 17 | Counter control switch (increase) | 1 |
| 18 | Counter control switch (decrease) | 1 |
| 19 | Rotary switch | 1 |
| 20 | Emergency switch | 1 |
| 21 | Plastic hose (5m) | 1 |
| 22 | Cable set | 1 |
| 23 | Power supply | 1 |
| 24 | Pilot lamp | 4 |

| 2 Do | uble-acting cylinder with cushion 2-way single solenoid valve 2-way double solenoid valve | 1 4 4 |
|--------|---|-------------|
| | 2-way single solenoid valve | • |
| 3 5/2 | | 4 |
| 0 0,. | 2-way double solenoid valve | |
| 4 5/2 | | 4 |
| 5 Ele | ectrical limit switch | 8 |
| 6 Re | lay unit | 10 |
| 7 Dig | gital time relay | 4 |
| 8 Pu | sh-button switch | 5 |
| 9 Em | nergency switch | 1 |
| 10 La | тр | 8 |
| 11 Se | lect switch | 1 |
| 12 Dir | n Rail | 1 |
| 13 Pla | astic hose (10m) | 1 |
| 14 Ca | ble (50m) | 1 |
| 15 Po | wer supply (SMPS) | 1 |

Portable pneumatics training set (FP-505)

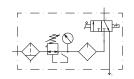


Order number: 13055

| No. | Component | Q'ty |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Main frame | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 |
| 3 | Air distributor | 1 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder with cushion | 2 |
| 5 | One-way flow control valve | 2 |
| 6 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 2 |
| 7 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 2 |
| 8 | Pressure switch | 1 |
| 9 | Relay unit (4C type) | 2 |
| 10 | Digital time relay | 1 |
| 11 | Digital counter | 1 |
| 12 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 1 |
| 13 | Electrical proximity switch | 2 |
| 14 | Electrical limit switch (left) | 2 |
| 15 | Electrical limit switch (right) | 2 |
| 16 | Power supply | 1 |
| 17 | Cable set | 1 |
| 18 | Plastic hose (1m) | 20 |
| | | |

Service unit



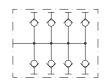


Order number: 12101

- Pressure range : 0.5~12 bar
- Air filter, pressure regulator, lubricator
- Shut off valve
- Filter degree : 40μm
- Connection plastic hose : Outside diameter 6 mm
- Flow rate : 750 LPM

Air distributor



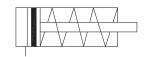


Order number: 12201

- ullet Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Input : 1 ea (6 mm)
- Output: 8 ea, check connector included (4 mm)
- One-touch connector

Single-acting cylinder



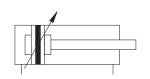


Order number: 12210

- Pressure range: 0~10 bar
 Max, pressure: 15 bar
 Piston diameter: 25 mm
- Stroke : 50mm
- Magnetic for sensor detection

Double-acting cylinder with cushion





Order number: 12220

- Pressure range : 0~10 barMax. pressure : 15 bar
- Piston diameter: 25 mm
- Stroke : 125mm
- Magnetic for sensor detection
- Adjustable cushion included

Double-acting cylinder, cushion/flow control



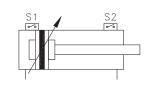


Order number: 12216

- Pressure range : 0~10 barMax. pressure : 15 bar
- Piston diameter: 25 mm
- Stroke : 125mm
- Magnetic for sensor detection
- Adjustable cushion included
- Flow control valve included

Double-acting cylinder, cushion/proximity switch





Order number: 12215

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Max. pressure : 15 bar
- Electric proximity switch: 2 ea
- Piston diameter: 25 mm
- Stroke : 125mm
- Magnetic for sensor detection
- Adjustable cushion included
- Electric proximity switch: 2 ea

Double-acting cylinder, cushion/flow valve/prox. switch Order number: 12217

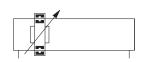




- Pressure range: 0~10 bar
 Max. pressure: 15 bar
 Piston diameter: 25 mm
- Stroke: 125mm
- Magnetic for sensor detection
- Adjustable cushion included
- Electric proximity switch: 2 ea
- Flow control valve included

Rodless cylinder and mounting





- Order number: 12410
- Pressure range : 0~10 barRodless cylinder (band type)
- Stroke: 200 mm
- Magnetic for sensor detection

Weight control cylinder





- Order number: 12411
- Pressure range : 0~10 barPiston diameter : 25 mm
- Stroke: 100mm
- Weight: 6 kgf

Rotary cylinder





- Order number: 12415
- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Rotary angle: 180°
- Proximity switch (Optional)
- Degree adjusting

Spare parts



- Order number: 12270
- I type: M5-Ø4 (5ea), 1/8-Ø4 (5ea)
- L type: 1/8-Ø4 (5ea)Silencer: M5 (5ea), 1/8 (2ea)
- T-connector Order number: 12280



- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 10 bar
- Hose size : outside diameter 4 mm

Plastic hose (1M)



Order number: 12290

Operating temperature : −40°C~60°C

Color : blue

• Size : outside diameter 4 mm

Plastic hose (1M)



Order number: 12292

• Operating temperature : $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \sim 60^{\circ}\text{C}$

Color : blue

• Size : outside diameter 6 mm

Hose cutter



Order number: 12291

PVC Grip

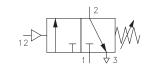
Multi-purpose cutter

• Type : 190mm

• Cutting material : Air Hose (0~16mm)

Pressure sequence valve





• Pressure range: 1.5~8 bar

Order number: 12300

Slide type

Spring return

Pressure regulating valve





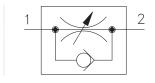
Order number: 12301

lacktriangle Pressure range : 0 \sim 12 bar Max. pressure : 16 bar Pressure gauge attached

• Flow rate : 800 LPM

One-way flow control valve





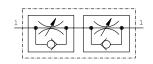
Order number: 12302

■ Pressure range : 0~10 bar • 1(A)→2(B) : 0~150 LPM

■ 2(B)→1(A): 160/130 LPM

One way flow control valveX2





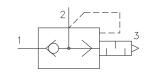
Order number: 12302-2

Pressure range : 0~10 barTwo one-way flow control valve

• $1(A)\rightarrow 2(B)$: $0\sim 150$ LPM • $2(B)\rightarrow 1(A)$: $0\sim 150$ LPM

Quick exhaust valve





Order number: 12303

Pressure range : 0~10 bar
1(P)→2(A) : 300 LPM
2(A)→3(R) : 550 LPM

Pressure gauge





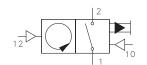
Order number: 12304

Pressure range : 0~12 barBourdon tube

Gauge diameter: 40 mm

Pneumatic counter





Order number: 12305

Pressure range : 0∼8.5 bar

Mechanical counter with air drive

Display : 5 digit

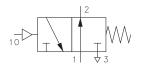
Reset: manual or pilot

Min. counting period : 10msMin. reset period : 180ms

Continuous counting frequency: 2Hz

Back pressure signal generator





Order number: 12306

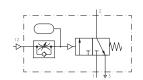
Pressure range : 0~8,5 barNormally open type valve

Operating pressure: 1,25 bar

Spring returndirect piping type

Time-delay valve (Normally closed)





Order number: 12310

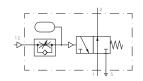
Pressure range: 0~8.5 barNormally closed type valve

■ Delay time : 0.1~30 sec

Signal pressure : 1,5~8 bar

Time-delay valve (Normally open)

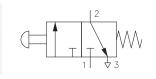




- Order number: 12311
- Pressure range: 0~8,5 bar
 Normally open type valve
 Delay time: 0,1~30 sec
 Signal pressure: 1,5~8 bar

3/2-way push-button valve (Normally closed)

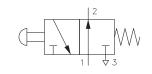




- Order number: 12320
- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Push-button type
- Normally closed type valve
- Spring return
- Direct acting type

3/2-way push-button valve (Normally open)





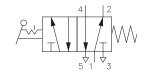
- Order number: 12321
- Push-button type
- Normally open type valve

Pressure range : 0~10 bar

- Spring return
- Direct acting type

5/2-way selector switch valve

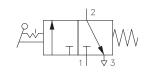




- Order number: 12322
- Pressure range : 0~10 barSelect switch (manual override)
- Spring return
- Direct acting type

3/2-way selector switch valve (Normally closed)

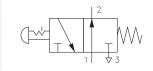




- Order number: 12323
- Pressure range: 0~10 barNormally closed type valve
- Spring return
- Direct acting valve

3/2-way emergency switch valve

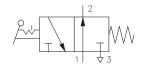




- Order number: 12324
- Pressure range : 0~10 barNormally open type valve
- Spring return
- Direct acting valve
- Push-locking type

3/2-way selector switch valve (Normally open)



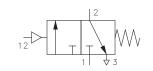


Order number: 12325

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Normally open type valve
- Spring return
- Direct acting valve

3/2-way air-act, spring-return valve (Normally closed)



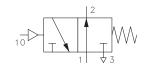


Order number: 12329

- ullet Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Normally close type valve
- Return type : spring and pilot
- Spool valve

3/2-way air-act, spring return valve (Normally open)



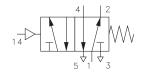


Order number: 12330

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Normally open type valve
- Return type : spring and pilot
- Spool valve

5/2-way air-act, spring-return valve



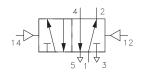


Order number: 12331

- pressure : 0~10 barReturn type : spring and pilot
- Spool valve

5/2-way air-act, air-return valve



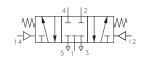


Order number: 12332

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Return type : pilot
- Spool valve
- Self-holding valve

5/3-way air-act valve (All blocked)



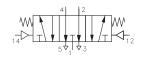


Order number: 12333

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Return type : spring and pilot
- Spool valve

5/3-way air-act valve (ABR connected)

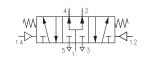




- Order number: 12334
- Pressure range : 0~10 bar Return type : spring and pilot
- Manual override
- Spool valve

5/3-way air-act valve (PAB connected)

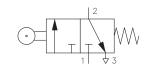




- Order number: 12335
- Pressure range : 0~10 bar Return type : spring and pilot
- Manual override
- Spool valve

3/2-way limit switch valve





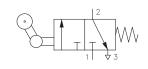
- Order number: 12340
- Roller lever
- Normally close type valve

lacktriangle Pressure range : 0 \sim 10 bar

Spring return

3/2-way idle return limit switch valve

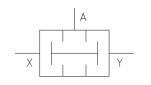




- Order number: 12341
- Pressure range : 1~10 bar Roller lever with idle return
- Normally close type valve
- Spring return

AND valve

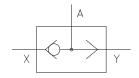




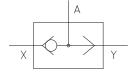
- Order number: 12350
- Pressure range : 1~10 bar Flow rate X/Y→A : 857 LPM

OR valve



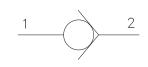


- Order number: 12351
- Pressure range : 0~10 bar Open pressure (2→1): 0.5 bar



Air check valve



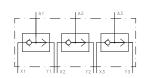


Order number: 12354

Pressure range : 0~10 barOpen pressure (2→1) : 0,5 bar

OR valve set (3-fold)





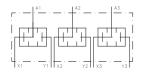
Order number: 12401

Pressure range : 1~10 barFlow rate X, Y→A : 550 LPM

OR valves 3 fold

AND valve set (3-fold)





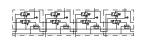
Order number: 12402

Pressure range : 1~10 barFlow rate X, Y→A : 550 LPM

AND valves 3 fold

Stepper module, expansion





Order number: 12403

■ Pressure range : 2~8 bar

Poppet valve

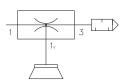
AND/OR gate integrated

Flow rate : 60 LPM

A-A-A-A type

Vacuum valve and suction cup





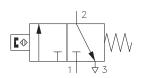
Order number: 12406

Pressure range: 0~10 bar
Venturi tube and nozzle type
Vacuum pressure: min, 0,85 bar

Air consumption: 15 LPMMax. switching frequency: 10Hz

Pneumatic proximity switch Order number: 12408





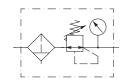
Pressure range : 2∼8 bar

Noncontact pneumatic sensor, magnet included

Display

Low pressure regulating valve





Order number: 12413

• Input pressure range : 1.0 \sim 10bar • Ouput pressure range : 0.1 \sim 1.6 bar

Filter degree : 40 μm
Condensate capacity : 14cm³

Air tank



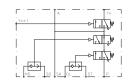


Order number: 12416

One touch clampCapacity: 400 ml

Command module





Order number: 12420

- Various input/output function
- Auto/manual
- Cycle selection
- Start/stop signal
- Reset signal
- Detect work piece

Air pilot lamp





Order number: 12421

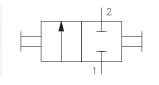
Pressure indicate lampPressure range: 0~10 bar

Lamp on pressure : Prox. 2bar

Order number: 12422

2/2-way slide valve

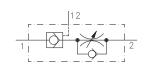




Slide type

Pilot operating check valve





Order number: 12423

Pressure range : 0~10 barPilot actuated pressure : 0,1bar

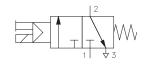
Pilot check valve

Speed controller

■ Pressure range : 0~1 bar

3/2-way single solenoid valve (Normally close)



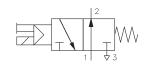


Order number: 13010

- Pressure range : 0.5~10 bar
- Response time: 20 ms
- Normally closed type valve
- Spring return
- LED and protection circuit included
- Manual override

3/2-way single solenoid valve (Normally open)



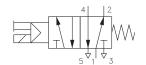


Order number: 13011

- Pressure range : 0.5~10 bar
- Response time: 20 ms
- Normally open type valve
- Spring return
- LED and protection circuit included
- Manual override

5/2-way single solenoid valve



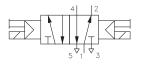


Order number: 13012

- ullet Pressure range : 0.5 \sim 10 bar
- Response time : 20 ms
- LED and protection circuit included
- Return : spring and pilot
- Manual override

5/2-way double solenoid valve



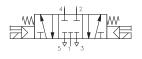


Order number: 13013

- Pressure range : 0.5~10 bar
- Response time : 20 ms
- LED and protection circuit included
- Manual override

5/3-way solenoid valve (All blocked)



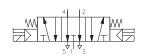


Order number: 13014

- ullet Pressure range : 0.5 \sim 10 bar
- Response time: 20 ms
- Operating voltage : DC 24V
- LED and protection circuit included
- Manual override

5/3-way solenoid valve (ABR connected)



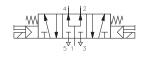


Order number: 13015

- Pressure range: 0,5~10 bar
 Response time: 20 ms
- Operating voltage : DC 24V
- LED and protection circuit included
- Manual override

5/3-way solenoid valve (PAB connected)





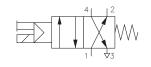
Order number: 13016

■ Pressure range : 0.5~10 bar • Response time : 20 ms Operating voltage : DC 24V LED and protection circuit included

Manual override

4/2-way single solenoid valve





Order number: 13017

ullet Pressure range : 0.5 \sim 10 bar Response time : 20 ms

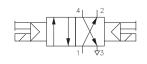
LED and protection circuit included

Return : spring and pilot

Manual override

4/2-way double solenoid valve





Order number: 13018

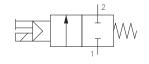
ullet Pressure range : 0.5 \sim 10 bar Response time: 20 ms

LED and protection circuit included

Manual override

2/2-way single solenoid valve





Order number: 13019

• Pressure range : 0.5~10 bar Response time: 20 ms

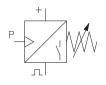
LED and protection circuit included

Return : spring and pilot

Manual override

Pressure switch





Order number: 13020

■ Pressure range : 0,5~10 bar Control setting pressure

Pressure display

Force sensor unit



Order number: 12431

Max, capacity: 0 ~ 100kgf
Output voltage: DC 0~10V
Operating voltage: DC24V
Force range: DC 0~10V

Flow sensor



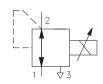


Order number: 12432

Flow range: 1~50 LPM
Operating voltage: DC24 V
Analog output: DC 1~5 V
Operating range: -1bar~7,5 bar

Proportional pressure regulating valve





Order number: 12433

Max, pressure: 10 bar
Operating voltage: DC 24V
Input signal voltage: DC 0~10 V
Monitor output signal: DC 1~5 V

Pneumatic rotary drive with encoder



Order number: 12434

Pneumatic rotary cylinder
Rotary angle: 180°
Proximity sensor
Encoder output: A,B,Z

Rodless linear drive unit



Order number: 12435

Linear potentiometer
Reed switch: 2ea
Stroke: 300mm
Scale attached
Shock absorber: 2ea
Encoder: A,B,Z (Option)

Pressure sensor with digital display



Order number: 12437

• Pressure range : 0 \sim 10 bar • Max, allowed pressure : 14 bar • Power : 24 V DC • Output voltage : 0 \sim 10 V • Output 1, 2 : relay contact • Measurement tolerance : \pm 1%

• Max. measurement frequency: 100 Hz

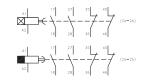
Relay unit (3-fold)



- Order number: 13030
- Power: DC 24V
- Contact: 4C(Changeover)
 Contact load: Max, 5A
 Allowable: Max, 120W
 Operating time: < 20 ms
- Block time : 〈 20 ms

Digital time relay

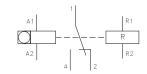




- Order number: 13031
- Power : DC 24VContact : 2a–2b
- Contact load : Max, 5A
- Allowable : Max. 100WDelay time : 1~99 sec
- On-delay / Off-delay

Digital counter



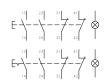


Order number: 13032

- Power : DC 24V
- Contact : 1C(Changeover)
 Contact load : Max. 5A
- Power consumption: 2,4WCounter pulse: 20 ms
- Display: 4 digits

Push-button switch set (3-fold)





Order number: 13033

- Power: DC 24V
- Consist of : 2 momentary push-buttons, 1 locking
- push-button
- Contact : 2 a-contact, 2 b-contact
 Contact allowable : Max, 1A
 Power consumption : 0,48W

Pilot lamp & buzzer unit





Order number: 13034

- Power : DC 24V
- Lamp Power consumption: 1,2WBuzzer Power consumption: 0,04W
- Buzzer frequency : 420Hz

Emergency switch





Order number: 13035

- Power : DC 24V
- Type: mushroom locking button
- Contact: 1a, 1b
- Contact load : Max, 8A

Push-button switch set (9-fold)



Order number: 13036

Power: DC 24V

Consist of: 9 push-buttonsContact allowed load: Max, 1APower consumption: 0,48W

Contact : 1A1BLamp included

Inductive sensor





Order number: 13040

Operating voltage : DC10~30VSensing distance : 5mm

Switching frequency: Max, 500Hz
Output: Normally open, PNP
Output Current: Max, 200mA
Short-circuit protection included

Capacitive sensor





Order number: 13041

Switching Power : DC10~30VSensing distance : 8mm

Switching frequency: Max, 50Hz
Output: Normally open, PNP
Output Current: Max, 200mA

Short-circuit protection included

Optical sensor





Order number: 13042

ullet Switching Power : DC10 \sim 30V

Switching distance: 100mm
Response time: 1ms
Output: Normally open, PNP
Output Current: Max, 200mA
Short-circuit protection included

Electrical proximity switch for cylinder





Order number: 13050

Power : DC 24V

Switching capacity: Max, 10W

Operating current: 50 mA

Switching frequency : Max. 800Hz

Protection circuit included

Electrical limit switch (left)



Order number: 13051

Contact : DC 24V, 5A

Contact: 1 c

Switching frequency: Max. 200HzRoller lever electric switch

Electrical limit switch (right)

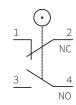




- Order number: 13052
- Contact : DC 24V, 5A Contact : 1 c
- Switching frequency: Max. 200Hz
- Roller lever electric switch

Electrical limit switch (Contact separation)



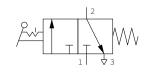


Order number: 13157

- Contact : DC 24V, 5A Contact : 1a1b
- Roller lever electric switch

Main pressure valve with lockable key



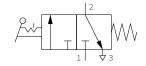


Order number: 12202

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar Normally closed type valve
- Main pressure valve
- Lockable key type

3/2-way valve with safety key





Order number: 12203

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Normally closed type valve
- Direct acting valve
- Safety key type

Cable set



Order number: 13080

- Color : red, blue, black
- Length: 1500mm, 1000mm, 500mm, 300mm, 100mm
- High elasticity and special coating

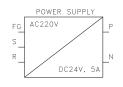
Cable set (safety socket)



- Order number: 113080
- Color : red, blue, black
- Length: 1500mm, 1000mm, 500mm, 300mm, 100mm
- High elasticity and special coating
- Safety socket type

Power supply





Order number: 13090

Power: AC 220 V, 50/60HzOutput power: DC 24VOutput current: 5A

Cable hanger



Order number: 13091

Round plate diameter: 400mm

 \bullet Height : 1100 \sim 1800mm adjustable type

Cable hanger : 16 holes

Castor: 5 ea

Cable hanger (on the desk)



Order number: 13096

Round plate diameter : 400mm

ullet Height : 500 \sim 800mm adjustable type

Cable hanger: 16 holes

Cable hanger (table type II)



Order number: 13097

Table attached type

L type

• Size: 150×150×150mm

• Groove: 8 ea (groove length: 70mm)

Material : steel

Compressor



Order number: 21310

Motor: 220V AC, 50/60Hz, 2/3HP

Pressure: Max. 8 bar

Oil less typeTank size : 10L

Flow rate : 130LPM

Compressor (silence)



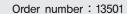
Order number: 21314

Motor: 220V AC, 50/60Hz, 0.5HP

Pressure: Max, 8 barNoise level: 40db/ATank size: 24LWeight: 30kg

Flow rate : 50LPM

Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics)

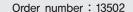




Pneumatic & Hydraulics SYMBOLS

- Pneumatics and hydraulics symbols based on ISO
- Cylinders, valves and other symbols
- Attachable to magnetic board

Magnetic symbol (electrics)





Electric SYMBOLS

- Electric symbols based on ISO
- Switches, sensors, and relay contacts
- Attachable to magnetic board

Pneumatic cut-away model

Order number: 13503



Universal mounting

Order number: 19010



- One-touch clamp system
- Attached to profile panel with vertically and horizontally

Pneumatic Textbook

Order number: 42051



- Outline of Pneumatic Devices
- Pneumatic Actuator
- Pneumatic Valves
- Basic Pneumatic Circuit

Electro-pneumatics textbook

Order number: 42052



- Fundamentals of electrical technology
- Components in the electrical signal control section
- Electrically actuated directional control valves

Components Pneumatics workbook (Basic Level) Order number: 42043 Initial setting procedure Cylinders and sequence control Pneumatics workbook (Advanced Level) Order number: 42044 Electro-pneumatics workbook (Basic Level) Order number: 42045 Electro-pneumatics workbook (Advanced Level) Order number: 42046 Order number: 40003 PH-Lab simulation software Pneumatics and Hydraulics software P-Lab simulation software Order number: 40005 Pneumatics software

Block type (14DI / 10DO)



Order number: 23151

- Digital input: 14 channel
- Digital output: 10 channel (Relay)
- Analog input : 2 channel
- Analog output : 2 channel
- HSC included (1 channel)
- EtherNet communication
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Module type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23152

- Digital input : 16 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (relay or TR)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
- PROFIBUS-DP communication (Optional)
- PC-Adapter, software not included

Block type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23161

- Digital input: 16 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (Relay)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
- Communication(option) : RS-232, RS-422, RS-485
- Communication cable sold separately

Block type (18DI / 12DO)



Order number: 23001

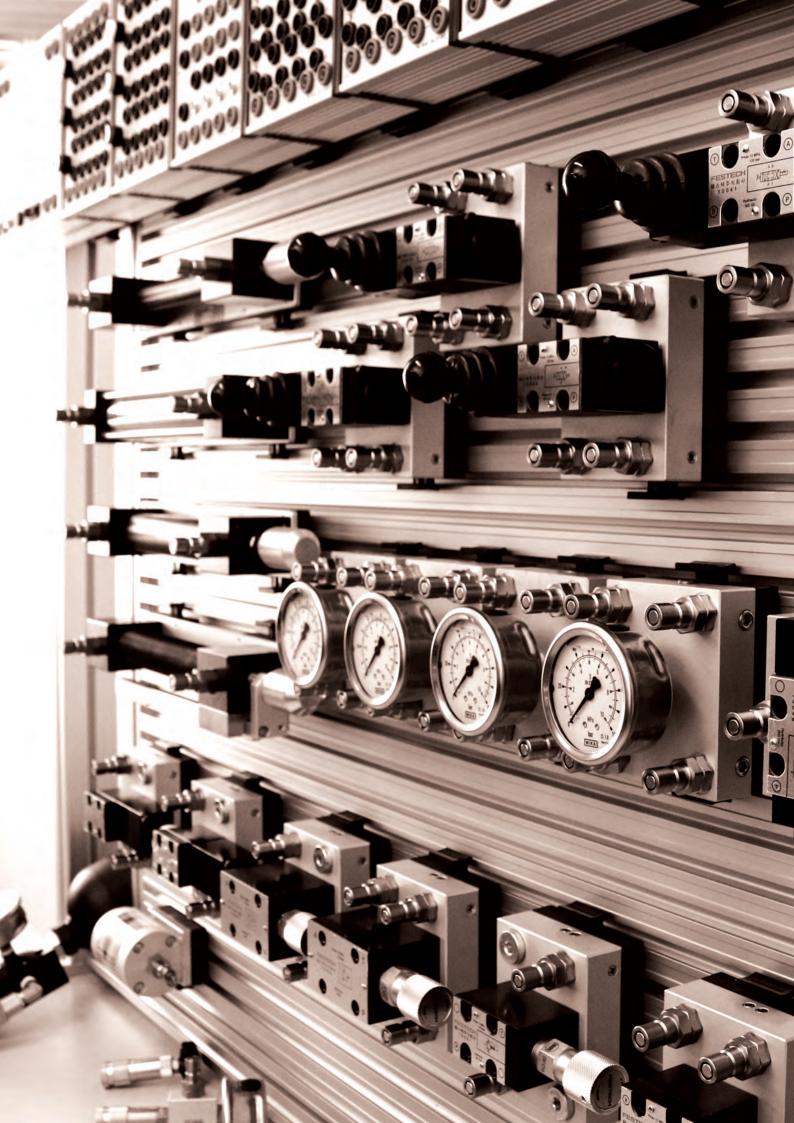
- Digital input: 18 channel
- Digital output : 12 channel (Relay)
- HSC included
- 2axes position control
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Block type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23171

- Digital input : 16 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (Relay)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included



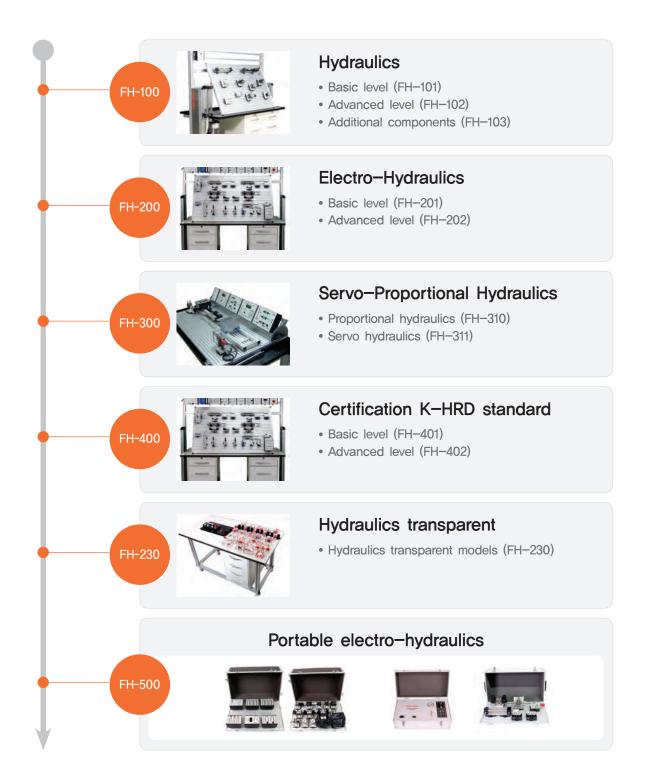




HYDRAULICS TRAINING SET

| Introduction | 69 |
|--|-----|
| Hydraulics training set, basic level (FH-101) | 70 |
| Hydraulics training set, advanced level (FH-102) | 72 |
| Additional hydraulics control module (FH-103) | 7 4 |
| Electro-hydraulics training set, basic level (FH-201) | 76 |
| Electro-hydraulics training set, advanced level (FH-202) | 78 |
| Proportional hydraulics training set (FH-310) | 80 |
| Servo-hydraulics training set (FH-311) | 81 |
| Hydraulic K-HRD set, basic level (FH-401) | 82 |
| Hydraulic K-HRD set, advanced level (FH-402) | 83 |
| Portable electro-hydraulics trainer (FH-500) | 84 |
| Components | 85 |

HYDRAULICS TRAINING SET



Introduction

Hydraulics are often used in the machine tools of heavy industry for the high power generated and the ability to realize high precision position control with non-compressed fluid.

The FESTECH hydraulics training set is composed of industrial parts which are used in real applications. They are specially developed to prevent leakage of oil with Non-Leakage Quick Coupling connector and can be used in both basic and advanced hydraulics training courses.

Proportional hydraulic control and servo hydraulic control are also supported.





Hydraulics training set, basic level (FH-101)



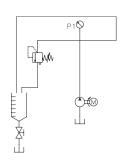
Training content

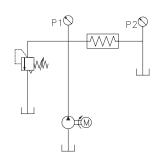
- Application of hydraulics
- Physical principles of hydraulics
- Hydraulic symbols and standards
- Types and properties of hydraulics fluids
- Measurement and calculation the characteristic curve of a hydraulic
- Measurement of the characteristic curve of a pressure relief valve
- Characteristic curve of a flow control valve
- Flow control valves, directional control valves, non-return valve
- Measurement of times and pressures during advancing and retracting of a cylinder
- Calculations of force and speed
- Basic circuits with single and double acting cylinders
- Difference between pressure relief valves and pressure regulators
- Using 4/3-way valves with different mid-positions
- Using the flow control valve in adjusting the speed
- Design and operation of a differential circuit
- Usage of pilot operated non-return valves
- Commissioning and maintenance of hydraulic system

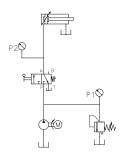
Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Hydraulic basic working table (single side) | 14006 |
| H-Lab simulation software | 40006 |
| Hydraulics text book | 42053 |

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Hydraulics work book, basic level | 42047 |
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| | |



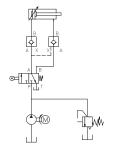


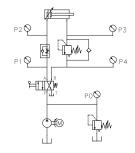


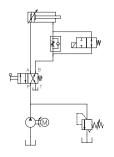
Hydraulics training set, basic level (FH-101)

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty | | |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|--|--|
| 1 | Oil tray | 14011 | 1 | | |
| 2 | Power unit 1 Pump | 15010 | 1 | | |
| 3 | Power unit overload protector | 15019 | 1 | | |
| 4 | Flow measuring unit | 15020 | 1 | | |
| 5 | Weight | 15022 | 1 | | |
| 6 | Double-acting cylinder | 15031 | 1 | | |
| 7 | Hydraulic motor | 15035 | 1 | | |
| 8 | Transparent double-acting cylinder | 15039 | 1 | | |
| 9 | 4/2-way hand lever valve | 15040 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (ABT connecte) | 15042 | 1 | | |
| 11 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (PT connected) | 15043 | 1 | | |
| 12 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15050 | 2 | | |
| 13 | Pressure relief valve (pilot actuated) | 15051 | 1 | | |
| 14 | Counter balancing valve | 15056 | 1 | | |
| 15 | 3-way pressure reducing valve | 15052 | 1 | | |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 16 | Shut-off valve | 15063 | 1 |
| 17 | Flow control valve | 15060 | 1 |
| 18 | One-way flow control valve | 15061 | 1 |
| 19 | Flow control valve (pressure compensative) | 15053 | 1 |
| 20 | Check valve (1bar) | 15064 | 3 |
| 21 | Pilot actuated check valve | 15062 | 1 |
| 22 | Pressure gauge | 15070 | 3 |
| 23 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 15071 | 2 |
| 24 | T connector | 15066 | 2 |
| 25 | Accumulator | 15080 | 1 |
| 26 | Hose 1500mm | 15090 | 2 |
| 27 | Hose 1000mm | 15091 | 6 |
| 28 | Hose 600mm | 15092 | 10 |
| 29 | Hydraulic hose hanger | 15093 | 1 |
| 30 | Pressure remover | 15099 | 1 |







Hydraulics training set, advanced level (FH-102)

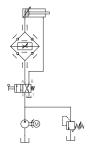


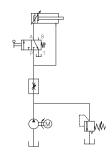
Recommended items

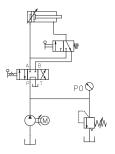
| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Hydraulic basic working table (single side) | 14006 |
| H-Lab simulation software | 40006 |
| Hydraulics text book | 42053 |
| Hydraulics work book, basic level | 42047 |
| Hydraulics work book, advanced level | 42048 |
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |

Training contents

- Application of hydraulics
- Physical principles of hydraulics
- Hydraulic symbols and standards
- Types and properties of hydraulics fluids
- Measurement and calculation of the characteristic curve of a hydraulic pump
- Measurement of the characteristic curve of a pressure relief valve
- Characteristic curve of a flow control valve
- Flow control valves, directional control valves, non-return valve
- Measurement of times and pressures during advancing and retracting of a cylinder
- Calculations for force and speed
- Basic circuits with single and double acting cylinders
- Difference between pressure relief valves and pressure regulators
- Using 4/3-way valves with different mid-positions
- Using the flow control valve in adjusting the speed
- Design and operation of a diferential circuit
- Usage of pilot operated non-return valves
- Commissioning and maintenance of hydraulic system
- Pressure sequence control
- Counter balance circuit for tractive loads
- Usage of hydraulic motors
- Rapid feed with various directional valves, flow control valves
- Synchronous control of forward and return strokes
- Bypass flow control
- Function and usage of a flow dividing valve
- Synchronous control of two cylinders with flow dividing valve
- Design and use the rectifier circuit
- Configuration and description of a sequence control with two cylinders
- Circuits with hydraulic accumulator





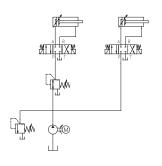


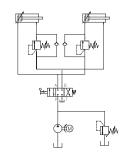
Hydraulics training set, advanced level (FH-102)

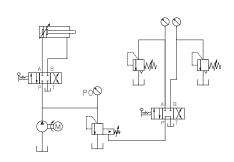
Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Oil tray | 14011 | 1 |
| 2 | POWER UNIT 1 PUMP | 15010 | 1 |
| 3 | POWER UNIT overload protector | 15019 | 1 |
| 4 | Flow measuring unit | 15020 | 1 |
| 5 | Transparent double-acting cylinder | 15039 | 1 |
| 6 | Double-acting cylinder | 15031 | 1 |
| 7 | Weight | 15022 | 1 |
| 8 | Hydraulic motor | 15035 | 1 |
| 9 | Flow meter | 18021 | 1 |
| 10 | Measuring display unit | 18018 | 1 |
| 11 | 3/2-way hand lever valve | 15037 | 1 |
| 12 | 4/2-way hand lever valve | 15040 | 1 |
| 13 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (PABT blocked) | 15041 | 1 |
| 14 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (ABT connected) | 15042 | 1 |
| 15 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (PT connected) | 15043 | 1 |
| 16 | 2/2-way limit valve | 15049 | 1 |
| 17 | Cylinder guide | 15024 | 1 |
| 18 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15050 | 2 |
| 19 | Pressure relief valve (pilot actuated) | 15051 | 1 |
| 20 | 3-way pressure reducing valve | 15052 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 21 | Counter balancing valve | 15056 | 1 |
| 22 | Shut-off valve | 15063 | 1 |
| 23 | Flow control valve | 15060 | 1 |
| 24 | One-way flow control valve | 15061 | 2 |
| 25 | Flow control valve (pressure compensative) | 15053 | 1 |
| 26 | Flow dividing valve | 15054 | 1 |
| 27 | Check valve (1bar) | 15064 | 3 |
| 28 | Check valve (5bar) | 15065 | 1 |
| 29 | Pilot actuated check valve | 15062 | 1 |
| 30 | Pressure gauge | 15070 | 3 |
| 31 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 15071 | 3 |
| 32 | T connector | 15066 | 4 |
| 33 | Accumulator | 15080 | 1 |
| 34 | Hose 1500mm | 15090 | 2 |
| 35 | Hose 1000mm | 15091 | 6 |
| 36 | Hose 600mm | 15092 | 12 |
| 37 | Hydraulic hose hanger | 15093 | 1 |
| 38 | Pressure remover | 15099 | 1 |
| 39 | Pressure sequence valve | 15101 | 1 |
| | | | |







Additional hydraulics control module (FH-103)

| ST. Tes | | 4 | S. | **** | 0 | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------|-------|---|-------|---------------------------|-------|
| Double-acting cylinder with brake | 15032 | Double-acting cylinder(16–10–200) | 15033 | Double-acting cylinder(16–10–300) | 15034 | Cylinder cover | 15100 |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2/2-way hand lever valve | 15036 | 3/2-way hand lever valve | 15037 | Pressure relief valve (externally actuated) | 15055 | Pressure sequence valve | 15101 |
| | | | | | | | |
| Inline flow meter | 15072 | Pipe resister 1 | 15201 | Pipe resister 2 | 15202 | Pipe resister 3 | 15203 |
| | | 96) | | | | | |
| 2-way pressure reducing valve | 15102 | Flow control valve (cam operated) | 16021 | Cross axial transparent block | 15081 | Orifice transparent block | 15082 |
| | | E | | The second | , | | |
| Transparent pump (manually operated) | 15083 | Measurement display unit | 18018 | Flow meter | 18021 | | |

Additional hydraulics control module (FH-103)

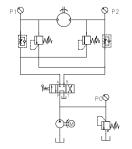
Component

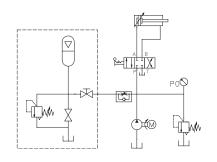
| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Double-acting cylinder with brake | 15032 | 1 |
| 2 | Double-acting cylinder | 15033 | 1 |
| 3 | Double-acting cylinder | 15034 | 1 |
| 4 | Cylinder cover | 15100 | 1 |
| 5 | 2/2way valve | 15036 | 1 |
| 6 | 3/2way valve | 15037 | 1 |
| 7 | Pressure relief valve (externally actuated) | 15055 | 1 |
| 8 | Pressure sequence valve | 15101 | 1 |
| 9 | Inline flow meter | 15072 | 1 |
| 10 | Pipe resister 1 | 15201 | 1 |

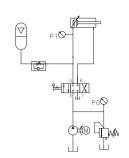
| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 11 | Pipe resister 2 | 15202 | 1 |
| 12 | Pipe resister 3 | 15203 | 1 |
| 13 | 2-way pressure reducing valve | 15102 | 1 |
| 14 | Cam operating pressure reducing valve | 16021 | 1 |
| 15 | Cross axial transparent block | 15081 | 1 |
| 16 | Orifice transparent block | 15082 | 1 |
| 17 | Transparent pump (manually operated) | 15083 | 1 |
| 18 | Measuring display unit | 18018 | 1 |
| 19 | Flow meter | 18021 | 1 |
| | | | |

Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| H-Lab simulation software | 40006 |
| Hydraulics text book | 42053 |
| Hydraulics work book, basic level | 42047 |
| Hydraulics work book, advanced level | 42048 |







Electro-hydraulics training set, basic level (FH-201)



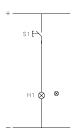
Training contents

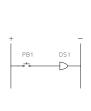
- Function of electrical push-button switches and limit switches
- Function and use of hydraulic solenoid valves
- Design and mode of operation of a relay
- Recognizing and reading of electrical and hydraulic diagrams
- Design, construction and operation of basic circuits
- Selecting solenoid valves according to the technical control requirements
- Using and designing of basic logic functions
- Direct and indirect control of actuators
- Explaining and designing an electric latching circuit
- Electrically a locking of signals in a relay control system
- Manual and automatic operation
- Interlocking circuits
- Rapid traverse circuits
- Use a pressure switch
- Fault finding in electro-hydraulic control system

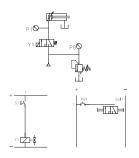
Recommended items

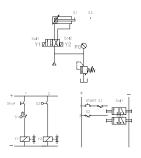
| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Hydraulic basic working table (single side) | 14007 |
| H-Lab simulation software | 40006 |
| Electro-hydraulics text book | 42054 |
| Electro-hydraulics work book, basic level | 42049 |

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Magnetic symbol (electrics) | 13502 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |
| | |







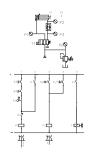


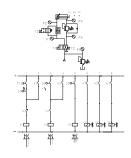
Electro-hydraulics training set, basic level (FH-201)

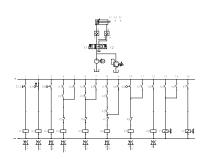
Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Oil tray | 14011 | 1 |
| 2 | POWER UNIT 1 PUMP | 15010 | 1 |
| 3 | POWER UNIT overload protector | 15019 | 1 |
| 4 | Flow measuring unit | 15020 | 1 |
| 5 | Transparent double-acting cylinder | 15039 | 1 |
| 6 | Double-acting cylinder | 15031 | 1 |
| 7 | Weight | 15022 | 1 |
| 8 | Hydraulic motor | 15035 | 1 |
| 9 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15050 | 2 |
| 10 | One-way flow control valve | 15061 | 2 |
| 11 | Flow control valve (pressure compensative) | 15053 | 1 |
| 12 | Check valve (1bar) | 15064 | 1 |
| 13 | Pilot actuated check valve | 15062 | 1 |
| 14 | Pressure gauge | 15070 | 3 |
| 15 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 15071 | 2 |
| 16 | T connector | 15066 | 2 |
| 17 | Hose 1500mm | 15090 | 2 |
| 18 | Hose 1000mm | 15091 | 4 |
| 19 | Hose 600mm | 15092 | 8 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 20 | Hydraulic hose hanger | 15093 | 1 |
| 21 | Pressure remover | 15099 | 1 |
| 22 | 3/2-way solenoid valve | 16011 | 1 |
| 23 | 4/2-way solenoid valve | 16012 | 1 |
| 24 | 4/2-way double solenoid valve | 16013 | 1 |
| 25 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (PABT blocked) | 16014 | 1 |
| 26 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (PT connected) | 16016 | 1 |
| 27 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 28 | Pressure switch | 16020 | 1 |
| 29 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |
| 30 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 31 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 2 |
| 32 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 33 | Electric limit switch (left) | 13051 | 2 |
| 34 | Electric limit switch (right) | 13052 | 2 |
| 35 | Inductive sensor | 13040 | 1 |
| 36 | Capacitive sensor | 13041 | 1 |
| 37 | Optical sensor | 13042 | 1 |
| 38 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |







Electro-hydraulics training set, advanced level (FH-202)

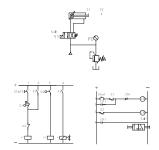


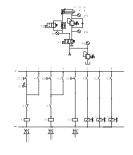
Recommended items

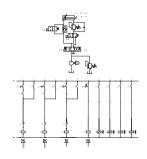
| Component | Order number |
|--|--------------|
| Hydraulic basic working table (single side) | 14007 |
| H-Lab simulation software | 40006 |
| Electro-hydraulics text book | 42054 |
| Electro-hydraulics work book, basic level | 42049 |
| Electro-hydraulics work book, advanced level | 42050 |
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Magnetic symbol (electrics) | 13502 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |

Training contents

- Function of electrical pushbuttons switches and limit switches
- Function and use of hydraulic solenoid valves
- Design and mode of operation of a relay
- Recognizing and reading of electrical and hydraulic diagrams
- Design, construction and operation of basic circuits
- Selecting solenoid valves according to the technical control requirements
- Using and designing of basic logic functions
- Direct and indirect control of actuators
- Explaining and designing of an electric latching circuit
- Electrically a locking of signals in a relay control system
- Manual and automatic operation
- Interlocking circuits
- Rapid traverse circuits
- Using of a pressure switch
- Fault finding in electro-hydraulic control system
- Function and use of electric sensors
- Comprehensive sequence controls
- Combined position and pressure—dependent controls
- Electrical controls with several actuators
- Sequence controls with peripheral conditions
- Controls with on-delay and off-delay time relays
- Creating sequence control as a displacement-step diagram
- Single cycle and continuous cycle
- Counter control with preset counter
- Manual/automatic, Emergency Stop
- Using of different proximity sensors
- Identifying signal overlaps in a sequence control and taking the appropriate action





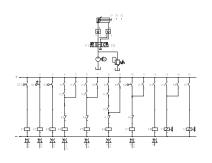


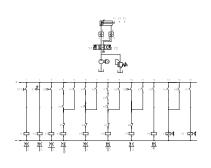
Electro-hydraulics training set, advanced level (FH-202)

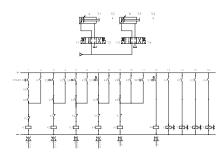
Component

| | • | | |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
| 1 | Oil tray | 14011 | 1 |
| 2 | POWER UNIT 1 PUMP | 15010 | 1 |
| 3 | POWER UNIT overload protector | 15019 | 1 |
| 4 | Flow measuring unit | 15020 | 1 |
| 5 | Transparent double-acting cylinder | 15039 | 1 |
| 6 | Double-acting cylinder | 15031 | 2 |
| 7 | Weight | 15022 | 1 |
| 8 | Hydraulic motor | 15035 | 1 |
| 9 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15050 | 2 |
| 10 | Pressure relief valve (pilot actuated) | 15051 | 1 |
| 11 | 3-way pressure reducing valve | 15052 | 1 |
| 12 | Counter balancing valve | 15056 | 1 |
| 13 | Flow control valve | 15060 | 1 |
| 14 | One-way flow control valve | 15061 | 2 |
| 15 | Flow control valve (pressure compensative) | 15053 | 1 |
| 16 | Flow dividing valve | 15054 | 1 |
| 17 | Check valve (1bar) | 15064 | 1 |
| 18 | Check valve (5bar) | 15065 | 1 |
| 19 | Pilot actuated check valve | 15062 | 2 |
| 20 | Pressure gauge | 15070 | 3 |
| 21 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 15071 | 3 |
| 22 | T connector | 15066 | 4 |
| 23 | Accumulator | 15080 | 1 |
| 24 | Hose 1500mm | 15090 | 2 |
| 25 | Hose 1000mm | 15091 | 8 |

| | | Order | |
|-----|---|--------|-----|
| No. | Component | number | Qty |
| 26 | Hose 600mm | 15092 | 10 |
| 27 | Hydraulic hose hanger | 15093 | 1 |
| 28 | Pressure remover | 15099 | 1 |
| 29 | 2/2-way solenoid valve (Normally closed) | 16010 | 1 |
| 30 | 3/2-way solenoid valve | 16011 | 1 |
| 31 | 4/2-way solenoid valve | 16012 | 2 |
| 32 | 4/2-way double solenoid valve | 16013 | 1 |
| 33 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (PABT blocked) | 16014 | 1 |
| 34 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (ABT connected) | 16015 | 1 |
| 35 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (PT bypassed) | 16016 | 1 |
| 36 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 37 | Pressure switch | 16020 | 1 |
| 38 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |
| 39 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 40 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 3 |
| 41 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 42 | Digital counter | 13032 | 1 |
| 43 | Emergency switch | 13035 | 1 |
| 44 | Electric limit switch (left) | 13051 | 2 |
| 45 | Electric limit switch (right) | 13052 | 2 |
| 46 | Inductive sensor | 13040 | 1 |
| 47 | Capacitive sensor | 13041 | 1 |
| 48 | Optical sensor | 13042 | 1 |
| 49 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| | | | |







Proportional hydraulics training set (FH-310)



Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Hydraulic basic working table (single side) | 14007 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |
| H-Lab simulation software | 40006 |

Training contents

- Function and characteristics of proportional solenoid,
- Characteristics of the proportional pressure relief valve
- Characteristics of the 4/3-way proportional valve
- Characteristics and function of the proportional amplifier
- Basic circuits with proportional directional control and pressure valves
- Setting the basic current, step current and maximum current
- Setting ramp times
- Measurements and calculations:
- Measuring of pressure, volumetric flow and time
- Designing and commissioning control systems
- Controlling pressure and speed
- Getting to know the various pressure control system
- Calculating the flow for proportional directional control valves
- Load-independent feed speed
- Fault finding of the proportional hydraulic control system
- If you already have electro-hydraulics training set, we recommend you to purchase only the component No. 32~46 from the list below.

Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Oil tray | 14011 | 1 |
| 2 | POWER UNIT 1 PUMP | 15010 | 1 |
| 3 | POWER UNIT overload protector | 15019 | 1 |
| 4 | Flow measuring unit | 15020 | 1 |
| 5 | Hydraulic distributor | 15023 | 1 |
| 6 | Double-acting cylinder | 15031 | 1 |
| 7 | Hydraulic motor | 15035 | 1 |
| 8 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15050 | 1 |
| 9 | Flow control valve | 15060 | 1 |
| 10 | One-way flow control valve | 15061 | 1 |
| 11 | T connector | 15066 | 2 |
| 12 | Pressure gauge | 15070 | 2 |
| 13 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 15071 | 2 |
| 14 | Hose 1500mm | 15090 | 2 |
| 15 | Hose 1000mm | 15091 | 4 |
| 16 | Hose 600mm | 15092 | 10 |
| 17 | Hydraulic hose hanger | 15093 | 1 |
| 18 | Pressure remover | 15099 | 1 |
| 19 | 4/2-way solenoid valve | 16012 | 1 |
| 20 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 1 |
| 21 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 22 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |
| 23 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| | | | |

| No. | | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 24 | Inductive sensor | | 13040 | 1 |
| 25 | Capacitive sensor | | 13041 | 1 |
| 26 | Optical sensor | | 13042 | 1 |
| 27 | Electric limit switch | (left) | 13051 | 1 |
| 28 | Electric limit switch | (right) | 13052 | 1 |
| 29 | Cable set | | 13080 | 1 |
| 30 | Power supply | | 13090 | 1 |
| 31 | Double-acting cylin | nder | 15033 | 1 |
| 32 | Set point control m | nodule | 18001 | 1 |
| 33 | Proportional amplifi | er | 18002 | 1 |
| 34 | Comparator module | 9 | 18003 | 1 |
| 35 | Linear potentiomete | er | 18004 | 1 |
| 36 | Linear potentiomete | er guide | 18005 | 1 |
| 37 | Proportional pressu | ire relief valve | 18006 | 1 |
| 38 | 4/3-way proportion | nal control valve | 18007 | 1 |
| 39 | Pressure filter | | 18008 | 1 |
| 40 | Pressure compens | ation valve | 18009 | 1 |
| 41 | PID module | | 18010 | 1 |
| 42 | Measurement displ | ay unit | 18018 | 1 |
| 43 | Pressure sensor | | 18019 | 1 |
| 44 | Temperature senso | r | 18020 | 1 |
| 45 | Flow meter | | 18021 | 1 |
| 46 | Digital multimeter | | 21012 | 1 |

Servo-hydraulics training set (FH-311)



Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Hydraulic basic working table (single side) | 14007 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |

Component

| 2 POWER UNIT 1 PUMP 15010 1 3 POWER UNIT overload protector 15019 1 4 Flow measuring unit 15020 1 5 Hydraulic distributor 15023 1 6 Double-acting cylinder 15031 1 7 Hydraulic motor 15035 1 8 Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) 15050 1 9 Shut-off valve 15063 1 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 1 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15099 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|---|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| 3 POWER UNIT overload protector 15019 1 4 Flow measuring unit 15020 1 5 Hydraulic distributor 15023 1 6 Double—acting cylinder 15031 1 7 Hydraulic motor 15035 1 8 Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) 15050 1 9 Shut—off valve 15063 1 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 1 | Oil tray | 14011 | 1 |
| 4 Flow measuring unit 15020 1 5 Hydraulic distributor 15023 1 6 Double-acting cylinder 15031 1 7 Hydraulic motor 15035 1 8 Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) 15050 1 9 Shut-off valve 15063 1 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 2 | POWER UNIT 1 PUMP | 15010 | 1 |
| 5 Hydraulic distributor 15023 1 6 Double-acting cylinder 15031 1 7 Hydraulic motor 15035 1 8 Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) 15050 1 9 Shut-off valve 15063 1 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 3 | POWER UNIT overload protector | 15019 | 1 |
| 6 Double-acting cylinder 15031 1 7 Hydraulic motor 15035 1 8 Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) 15050 1 9 Shut-off valve 15063 1 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 4 | Flow measuring unit | 15020 | 1 |
| 7 Hydraulic motor 15035 1 8 Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) 15050 1 9 Shut-off valve 15063 1 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 16 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 5 | Hydraulic distributor | 15023 | 1 |
| 8 Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) 15050 1 9 Shut-off valve 15063 1 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 6 | Double-acting cylinder | 15031 | 1 |
| 9 Shut-off valve 15063 1 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 7 | Hydraulic motor | 15035 | 1 |
| 10 T connector 15066 2 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 8 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15050 | 1 |
| 11 Pressure gauge 15070 2 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 9 | Shut-off valve | 15063 | 1 |
| 12 Pressure gauge with distributor 15071 2 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 10 | T connector | 15066 | 2 |
| 13 Hose 1500mm 15090 2 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 11 | Pressure gauge | 15070 | 2 |
| 14 Hose 1000mm 15091 4 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 12 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 15071 | 2 |
| 15 Hose 600mm 15092 10 16 Hydraulic hose hanger 15093 1 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 13 | Hose 1500mm | 15090 | 2 |
| 16Hydraulic hose hanger15093117Pressure remover150991 | 14 | Hose 1000mm | 15091 | 4 |
| 17 Pressure remover 15099 1 | 15 | Hose 600mm | 15092 | 10 |
| | 16 | Hydraulic hose hanger | 15093 | 1 |
| 18 Push-hutton switch set (3-fold) 13033 1 | 17 | Pressure remover | 15099 | 1 |
| 10 1 doi: battori switch set (o lold) | 18 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |

Training contents

- Determining the necessary signal transmitters
- Designing the electric signal control system
- Structuring and commissioning the proportional hydraulic control system
- Construction and function of hydraulic components for load compensation
- Function of electronic modules for the adaption of sensor signals
- Time-dependent control system with hydraulic motor
- Speed control of cylinders without limit switch
- Determining characteristics curves and characteristics of different sensors
- Creating characteristic curves for displacement, pressure and temperature sensors
- Measuring displacement, time, pressure and temperature
- Further signal processing of analogue signals
- Controlling pressure, speed, acceleration, delay and position
- Designing and commissioning proportional hydraulic control systems
- Implementing oscillating movements for a cylinder
- If you already have electro-hydraulics training set, we recommend you to purchase only the component No. $\underline{22\sim36}$ from the list below.

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|----------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 19 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| 20 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 21 | Double-acting cylinder | 15033 | 1 |
| 22 | Set point control module | 18001 | 1 |
| 23 | Linear potentiometer | 18004 | 1 |
| 24 | Linear potentiometer guide | 18005 | 1 |
| 25 | Pressure filter | 18008 | 1 |
| 26 | PID module | 18010 | 1 |
| 27 | Status controller | 18011 | 1 |
| 28 | 4/3-way servo valve | 18012 | 1 |
| 29 | Weight test unit | 18015 | 1 |
| 30 | Weight, 5Kg (A) | 18016 | 1 |
| 31 | Weight, 5Kg (B) | 18017 | 1 |
| 32 | Measurement display unit | 18018 | 1 |
| 33 | Pressure sensor | 18019 | 1 |
| 34 | Temperature sensor | 18020 | 1 |
| 35 | Flow meter | 18021 | 1 |
| 36 | Digital multimeter | 21012 | 1 |

Hydraulic K-HRD set, basic level (FH-401)

Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Oil tray | 14011 | 1 |
| 2 | POWER UNIT 1 PUMP | 15010 | 1 |
| 3 | POWER UNIT overload protector | 15019 | 1 |
| 4 | Flow measuring unit | 15020 | 1 |
| 5 | Transparent double-acting cylinder | 15039 | 1 |
| 6 | Double-acting cylinder | 15031 | 1 |
| 7 | Weight | 15022 | 1 |
| 8 | Hydraulic motor | 15035 | 1 |
| 9 | Flow meter | 18021 | 1 |
| 10 | Measurement display unit | 18018 | 1 |
| 11 | 4/2-way hand lever valve | 15040 | 1 |
| 12 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (PABT blocked) | 15041 | 1 |
| 13 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (ABT connected) | 15042 | 1 |
| 14 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (PT connected) | 15043 | 1 |
| 15 | 2/2-way limit valve | 15049 | 1 |
| 16 | Cylinder guide | 15024 | 1 |
| 17 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15050 | 2 |
| 18 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15051 | 1 |
| 19 | Pressure relief valve (pilot actuated) | 15052 | 1 |
| 20 | Counter balancing valve | 15056 | 1 |
| 21 | Shut-off valve | 15063 | 1 |
| 22 | Flow control valve | 15060 | 1 |
| 23 | One-way flow control valve | 15061 | 2 |
| 24 | Flow control valve (pressure compensative) | 15053 | 1 |
| 25 | Flow dividing valve | 15054 | 1 |
| 26 | Check valve (1bar) | 15064 | 3 |
| 27 | Check valve (5bar) | 15065 | 1 |
| 28 | Pilot actuated check valve | 15062 | 1 |
| 29 | Pressure gauge | 15070 | 3 |

| _ | | | _ |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
| 30 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 15071 | 3 |
| 31 | T connector | 15066 | 4 |
| 32 | Accumulator | 15080 | 1 |
| 33 | Hose 1500mm | 15090 | 2 |
| 34 | Hose 1000mm | 15091 | 6 |
| 35 | Hose 600mm | 15092 | 12 |
| 36 | Hydraulic hose hanger | 15093 | 1 |
| 37 | Pressure remover | 15099 | 1 |
| 38 | 3/2-way solenoid valve | 16011 | 1 |
| 39 | 4/2-way solenoid valve | 16012 | 1 |
| 40 | 4/2-way double solenoid valve | 16013 | 1 |
| 41 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (PABT blocked) | 16014 | 1 |
| 42 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (ABT connected) | 16015 | 1 |
| 43 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (PT bypassed) | 16016 | 1 |
| 44 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 45 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |
| 46 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 47 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 3 |
| 48 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 49 | Digital counter | 13032 | 1 |
| 50 | Emergency switch | 13035 | 1 |
| 51 | Electric limit switch (left) | 13051 | 2 |
| 52 | Electric limit switch (right) | 13052 | 2 |
| 53 | Pressure switch | 16020 | 1 |
| 54 | Inductive sensor | 13040 | 1 |
| 55 | Capacitive sensor | 13041 | 1 |
| 56 | Optical sensor | 13042 | 1 |
| 57 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| | | | |

Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Hydraulic basic working table (single side) | 14007 |
| H-Lab simulation software | 40006 |
| Hydraulics text book | 42053 |
| Hydraulics work book, basic level | 42047 |
| Electro-hydraulics text book | 42054 |

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Electro-hydraulics work book, basic level | 42049 |
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Magnetic symbol (electrics) | 13502 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |
| | |

Hydraulic K-HRD set, advanced level (FH-402)

Component

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Oil tray | 14011 | 1 |
| 2 | POWER UNIT 1 PUMP | 15010 | 1 |
| 3 | POWER UNIT overload protector | 15019 | 1 |
| 4 | Flow measuring unit | 15020 | 1 |
| 5 | Hydraulic distributor | 15023 | 1 |
| 6 | Single-acting cylinder | 15030 | 1 |
| 7 | Transparent double-acting cylinder | 15039 | 1 |
| 8 | Double-acting cylinder | 15031 | 2 |
| 9 | Cylinder cover | 15100 | 1 |
| 10 | Weight | 15022 | 1 |
| 11 | Hydraulic motor | 15035 | 1 |
| 12 | Flow meter | 18021 | 1 |
| 13 | Measuring display unit | 18018 | 1 |
| 14 | 3/2- way hand lever valve | 15037 | 1 |
| 15 | 4/2-way hand lever valve | 15040 | 1 |
| 16 | 4/3-way hand lever valve (PABT blocked) | 15041 | 1 |
| 17 | 4/3-way valve (ABT connected) | 15042 | 1 |
| 18 | 4/3-way valve (PT bypassed) | 15043 | 1 |
| 19 | 2/2-way limit valve | 15049 | 1 |
| 20 | Cylinder guide | 15024 | 1 |
| 21 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 15050 | 2 |
| 22 | Pressure relief valve (pilot actuated) | 15051 | 1 |
| 23 | 3-way pressure reducing valve | 15052 | 1 |
| 24 | Counter balancing valve | 15056 | 1 |
| 25 | Pressure sequence valve | 15101 | 1 |
| 26 | Pressure relief valve (externally actuated) | 15055 | 1 |
| 27 | Shut-off valve | 15063 | 1 |
| 28 | Flow control valve | 15060 | 1 |
| 29 | One-way flow control valve | 15061 | 2 |
| 30 | Flow control valve (pressure compensative) | 15053 | 1 |
| 31 | Flow dividing valve | 15054 | 1 |
| 32 | Check valve (1bar) | 15064 | 3 |

| | | | _ |
|-----|---|-----------------|-----|
| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
| 33 | Check valve (5bar) | 15065 | 1 |
| 34 | Pilot actuated check valve | 15062 | 1 |
| 35 | Pressure gauge | 15070 | 3 |
| 36 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 15071 | 3 |
| 37 | T connector | 15066 | 4 |
| 38 | Accumulator | 15080 | 1 |
| 39 | Hose 1500mm | 15090 | 2 |
| 40 | Hose 1000mm | 15091 | 8 |
| 41 | Hose 600mm | 15092 | 12 |
| 42 | Hydraulic hose hanger | 15093 | 1 |
| 43 | Pressure remover | 15099 | 1 |
| 44 | 2/2-way solenoid valve (Normally closed) | 16010 | 1 |
| 45 | 3/2-way solenoid valve | 16011 | 1 |
| 46 | 4/2-way solenoid valve | 16012 | 2 |
| 47 | 4/2-way double solenoid valve | 16013 | 1 |
| 48 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (PABT blocked) | 16014 | 1 |
| 49 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (ABT connected) | 16015 | 1 |
| 50 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve (PT bypassed) | 16016 | 1 |
| 51 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 52 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |
| 53 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 54 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 13030 | 4 |
| 55 | Digital time relay | 13031 | 1 |
| 56 | Digital counter | 13032 | 1 |
| 57 | Emergency switch | 13035 | 1 |
| 58 | Electric limit switch (left) | 13051 | 2 |
| 59 | Electric limit switch (right) | 13052 | 2 |
| 60 | Pressure switch | 16020 | 1 |
| 61 | Inductive sensor | 13040 | 1 |
| 62 | Capacitive sensor | 13041 | 1 |
| 63 | Optical sensor | 13042 | 1 |
| 64 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |

Recommended items

| Component | Order number |
|---|--------------|
| Hydraulic basic working table (single side) | 14007 |
| H-Lab simulation software | 40006 |
| Hydraulics text book | 42053 |
| Hydraulics work book, basic level | 42047 |
| Hydraulics work book, advanced level | 42048 |
| Electro-hydraulics text book | 42054 |

| Component | Order number |
|--|--------------|
| Electro-hydraulics work book | 42049 |
| Electro-hydraulics work book, advanced level | 42050 |
| Magnetic symbol (pneumatics and hydraulics) | 13501 |
| Magnetic symbol (electrics) | 13502 |
| Cable hanger | 13091 |
| | |

Portable electro-hydraulics trainer (FH-500)





Order number: 16024 Order number: 16025

Feature of the equipment

- Each case contains pump, electric modules, and hydraulics components so that user can carry and store them easily.
- All components can be attached in aluminum profile panel in case.

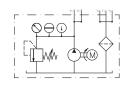
Component

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|--|-----|
| 1 | POWER UNIT 1 PUMP (Portable) | 1 |
| 2 | Aluminum case | 2 |
| 3 | Double-acting cylinder | 1 |
| 4 | Hydraulic motor | 1 |
| 5 | Pressure relief valve (pilot actuated) | 1 |
| 6 | Pressure relief valve (directly actuated) | 1 |
| 7 | One-way flow control valve | 4 |
| 8 | Flow control valve (pressure compensative) | 1 |
| 9 | Pilot actuated check valve | 2 |
| 10 | 3-way pressure reducing valve | 1 |
| 11 | 4/2-way solenoid valve | 1 |
| 12 | 4/2-way double solenoid valve | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| 13 | 4/3-way double solenoid valve | 1 |
| 14 | Pressure gauge with distributor | 4 |
| 15 | Hose 600mm | 6 |
| 16 | Hose 1000mm | 4 |
| 17 | Push-button switch set | 1 |
| 18 | Relay unit (3-fold) | 2 |
| 19 | Digital time relay | 1 |
| 20 | Digital counter | 1 |
| 21 | Electric limit switch (left) | 1 |
| 22 | Electric limit switch (right) | 1 |
| 23 | Cable set | 1 |
| 24 | Power supply | 1 |

POWER UNIT 1 PUMP





- Order number: 15010
- Motor : AC 220, 1.5 KW, 12.3 A.
- Gear pump typeFlow rate : 4 LPM
- ullet Operating pressure : 5 \sim 60 bar
- Tank capacity: 30 \(\ext{\mathcal{Q}} \)Pressure gauge included
- Filter, level, temperature meter included

POWER UNIT overload protector





Order number: 15019

POWER LED display

- One-touch clamp included
- Max. allowed current : 15A

Oil tray Order number: 14011



- Hydraulic tableMaterial : Stainless SteelPress punching
- Size: 1500(L)x200(W)x20(H) mm

Flow measuring unit

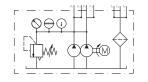




- Order number: 15020
- Capacity: 2\ellHydraulics couplings: 4ea
- Inner pressure protector silencer : 1ea
- Flow limit sensor
- Hand lever valve attached

POWER UNIT 2 PUMP





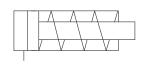
- Motor: 230V/50Hz 1.1kw, 7.2A
- Gear pump type : 2ea

Order number: 15011

- ullet Operating pressure : 5 \sim 250 bar
- Tank capacity: 40 ℓ
 Pressure gauge: 2 ea
 Pressure relief valve: 2ea

Single-acting cylinder





ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar

- Operating pressure : 60 barPiston diameter : 25mmPiston rod diameter : 18mm
- Cylinder stroke : 200 mm

Double-acting cylinder(25-18-200)



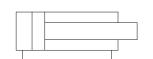


Order number: 15031

- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar $\,ullet$ Cylinder Stroke : 200 mm
- Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Differential cylinder
- Piston diameter : 25mm
- Surface area ratio = 2.08 : 1
- Piston rod diameter : 18mm

Transparent double-acting cylinder



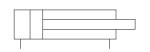


Order number: 15039

- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 40 bar Piston diameter : 20mm Piston rod diameter : 12mm
- Cylinder Stroke : 200 mm Surface area ratio = 1.56 : 1

Double-acting cylinder(16-10-200)



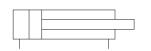


Order number: 15033

- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure: 60 bar
- Piston diameter: 16mm
- Piston rod diameter: 10mm
- Cylinder Stroke : 200 mm
- Surface area ratio = 1,64 : 1

Double-acting cylinder(16-10-300)



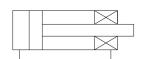


Order number: 15034

- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar
- Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Piston diameter : 16mm
- Piston rod diameter : 10mm
- Cylinder Stroke : 300 mm Surface area ratio = 1,64 : 1

Double-acting cylinder with brake





Order number: 15032

- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar
- Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Piston diameter: 25mm
- Piston rod diameter: 18mm
- Cylinder Stroke : 200 mm
- Hand brake attached

Cylinder cover



Order number: 15100

■ Measuring scale : -300~250mm Material: transparent polycarbonate

Hydraulic motor





Order number: 15035

 \bullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 60 bar Operation : CW / CCW rotary Motor type: planetary gears(internal)

• Geometric displacement : 8,2 cc/rev

Max. speed : 1950rpm

Weight





Order number: 15022

• Weight: 9 Kg • diameter : 120mm Length: 120mm

Hydraulic distributor



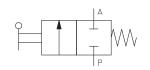


Order number: 15023

ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure: 60 bar 6 couplings for distribution

2/2-way hand lever valve



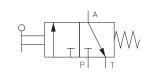


Order number: 15036

- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override

3/2-way hand lever valve



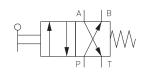


Order number: 15037

- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override

4/2-way hand lever valve



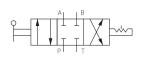


Order number: 15040

- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override

4/3-way hand lever valve (PABT blocked)



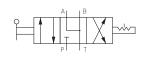


Order number: 15041

- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override
- PABT blocked type

4/3-way hand lever valve (ABT connected)



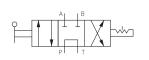


Order number: 15042

- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar
- Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override
- ABT connected type

4/3-way hand lever valve (PT connected)

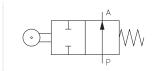




- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar
- Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override
- PT bypassed type

2/2-way valve





Order number: 15049

- Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
 Operating pressure: 60 bar
- Stem operated valve
- Normally open valve
- Use with cylinder guide (ON, 15024)

Cylinder guide

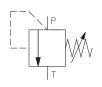


Order number: 15024

- Attached on hydraulic cylinder
- Use with 2/2-way limit valve (ON.15049)

Pressure relief valve (directly actuated)



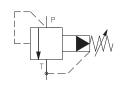


Order number: 15050

- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override

Pressure relief valve (pilot actuated)



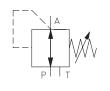


Order number: 15051

- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override

3-way pressure reducing valve



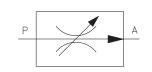


Order number: 15052

- Pressure range : 0 ~ 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override

Flow control valve (pressure compensative)

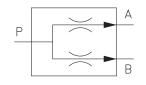




- Pressure range : 0 ~ 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override
- 2-way flow control valve
- Pressure balance function

Flow dividing valve



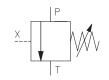


Order number: 15054

Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Pressure balance function
Dividing rate A: B = 50: 50

Pressure relief valve (externally actuated)





Order number: 15055

Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Manual override
External pilot actuated

Counter balancing valve





Order number: 15056

Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Manual override
External pilot connection

External drain

Flow control valve



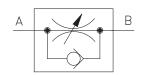


Order number: 15060

Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Flow rate: 10 LPM
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Manual override

One-way flow control valve





Order number: 15061

Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 barFlow rate: 10 LPMCheck valve pressure: 1 bar

Operating pressure : 60 barManual override

Pilot actuated check valve





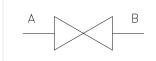
Order number: 15062

• Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar • Operating pressure : 60 bar

Pilot operation

Shut-off valve

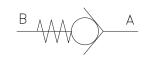




- Order number: 15063
- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Manual override

Check valve (1 Bar)

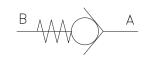




- Order number: 15064
- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 60 bar
- Check pressure: 1 bar

Check valve (5 Bar)





- Order number: 15065
- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar
- Operating pressure : 60 barCheck pressure : 5 bar

T connector





- Order number: 15066
- Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 60 bar

Pressure gauge

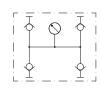




- Order number: 15070
- ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 100 bar
- Precision: 1.6%Glycerin filling
- Operating fluid: hydraulic oil
- Gauge diameter : 60 mm

Pressure gauge with distributor

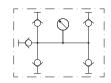




- Order number: 15071
- Pressure range : 0 \sim 100 bar • Precision : 1,6%
- Glycerin filling
- Operating fluid : hydraulic oil
- Gauge diameter : 60 mm
- Distribution connector: 4ea

Pressure gauge with distributor (5Port)





Order number: 15073

ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 100 bar

Precision: 1.6%Glycerin filling

Operating fluid : hydraulic oilGauge diameter : 60 mmDistribution connector : 5ea

Inline flow meter





Order number: 15072

Operating pressure: Max. 240 bar

 \bullet Flaw range : 1 \sim 8 LPM

Measuring accuracy : 25% over

mid-scale : 4% FSD

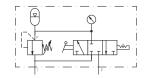
Repeatability: ±1% of full scale

Input connector : Female

Output connector : Male

Accumulator





Order number: 15080

Filling gas : nitrogen

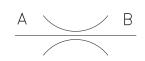
Gas filling pressure: 10 barVolume: 0.5l

Manual override

Max. pressure: 120 bar

Choke axial transparent block





Order number: 15081

ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 70 bar

Operating pressure : 60 bar

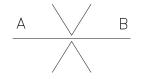
Diameter: 1mm

Length: 15mm

Transparent block

Orifice transparent block





Order number: 15082

ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 70 bar

Operating pressure : 60 bar

Diameter : 1mm

Length: 2mm

Transparent block

Transparent pump (manually operated)

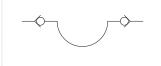




- Gear pump
- Manual override pumping type
- Transparent block

Hose 1500 mm



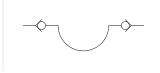


Order number: 15090

ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar • Operating pressure : 60 bar ${\color{red} \bullet}$ Temperature : –40°C \sim 125°C • Min. flexibility: 80mm

Hose 1000 mm



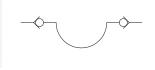


Order number: 15091

ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure: 60 bar ${\color{red} \bullet}$ Temperature : -40°C \sim 125°C • Min, flexibility: 80mm

Hose 600 mm





Order number: 15092

ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure : 60 bar • Temperature : -40° C \sim 125 $^{\circ}$ C • Min. flexibility: 80mm

Hydraulic hose hanger



Order number: 15093

Capacity: 30 hoses Material : Steel

Pressure remover

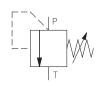


Order number: 15099

- Remove the remaining pressure
- Manual override

Pressure sequence valve

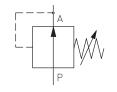




- \bullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar Operating pressure: 60 bar
- Manual override

2-way pressure reducing valve





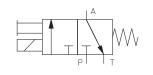
Order number: 15102

Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar

Manual override

Shuttle valve





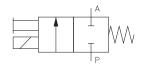
Order number: 15103

Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar

OR function

Pressure compensative flow control valve (3-way)





Order number: 15104

Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar

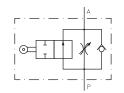
Manual overide

3-way flow control valve

Pressure balance function

Flow control valve (cam operated)





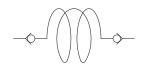
Order number: 16021

Operating input range: 0~120barOperating pressure: 60bar

Cam operating

Pipe resister 1





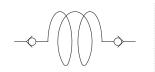
Order number: 15201

Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar

• • 1.6-1700mm
 • Material : steel pipe

Pipe resister 2





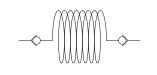
Order number: 15202

Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 barOperating pressure : 60 bar

• Ø 3,2–1700mm
 • Material : steel pipe

Pipe resister 3





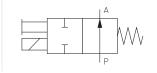
Order number: 15203

• Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar • Operating pressure : 60 bar • Φ 1,6–3400mm

Material : steel pipe

2/2-way solenoid valve (Normally open)





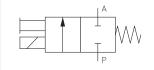
Order number: 16009

Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Power consumption: 27W
Power: DC 24V

LED and protection circuit included

2/2-way solenoid valve (Normally close)





Order number: 16010

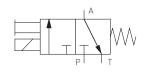
• Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar • Operating pressure : 60 bar • Power consumption : 27W

Power: DC 24V

LED and protection circuit included

3/2-way solenoid valve





Order number: 16011

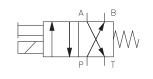
Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Power consumption: 27W

Power : DC 24V

LED and protection circuit included

4/2-way solenoid valve





Order number: 16012

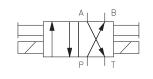
Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar
 Operating pressure : 60 bar
 Power consumption : 27W

Power : DC 24V

LED and protection circuit included

4/2-way double solenoid valve





Order number: 16013

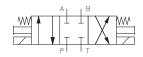
Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Power consumption: 27W

Power: DC 24V

LED and protection circuit included

4/3-way double solenoid valve (PABT blocked)





Order number: 16014

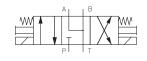
Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Power consumption: 27W
PABT blocked (All blocked)

Power: DC 24V

LED and protection circuit included

4/3-way double solenoid valve (ABT connected)





Order number: 16015

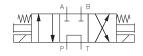
Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Power consumption: 27W

ABT connectedPower : DC 24V

LED and protection circuit included

4/3-way double solenoid valve (PT bypassed)





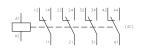
Order number: 16016

Pressure range: 0 ~ 120 bar
Operating pressure: 60 bar
Power consumption: 27W
PT bypassed type

LED and protection circuit included

Relay unit (3-fold)





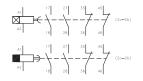
Order number: 13030

Power: DC 24V

Power: DC 24V
Contact: 4 C - contact
Contact load: Max, 5A
Allowable: Max, 120W
Operating time: < 20 ms
Block time: < 20 ms

Digital time relay





Order number: 13031

Power: DC 24V
Contact: 2a–2b
Contact load: Max, 5A
Allowable: Max, 100W
Delay time: 1~99 sec
On–delay / Off–delay

Digital counter

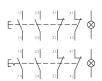


Order number: 13032

Power: DC 24V
Contact: 1 C - contact
Contact load: Max, 5A
Power consumption: 2,4W
Counter pulse: 20 ms
Display: 4 digit

Push-button switch set





Order number: 13033

Power: DC 24V

Consist of: 2 push-buttons, 1 locking push-button

Contact : 2 a-contact, 2 b-contact
Contact allowable : Max. 1A
Power consumption : 0,48W

Pilot lamp & buzzer unit





Order number: 13034

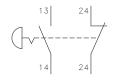
Power: DC 24V

Lamp power consumption: 1,2WBuzzer power consumption: 0,04W

Buzzer frequency: 420W

Emergency switch





Order number: 13035

Type: mushroom locking button

Contact : 1a, 1bContact load : Max. 8A

Power: DC 24V

Inductive sensor





Order number: 13040

Switching power: DC10~30VSwitching distance: 5mmSwitching frequency: Max. 500Hz

Output contact : Normally open contact, PNP

Output current : Max. 200mAProtection circuit included

Capacitive sensor





Order number: 13041

Switching power: DC10~30V
Switching distance: 8mm
Switching frequency: Max, 50Hz

Output contact: Normally open contact, PNP

Output current : Max, 200mASwitching capacity : 4,8WProtection circuit included

Optical sensor





Order number: 13042

Switching power: DC10~30VSwitching distance: 100mmResponse time: 1ms

Output contact : Normally open contact, PNP

Output current : Max. 200mA

Protection circuit included

Electric limit switch (left)



Order number: 13051

Contact : DC 24V, 5AContact : 1C

Switching frequency: Max, 200HzRoller lever electric switch

Electric limit switch (right)





Order number: 13052

Contact : DC 24V, 5AContact : 1C

Switching frequency: Max, 200HzRoller lever electric switch

Cable set



Order number: 13080

Color : red, blue, black

Length: 1500mm, 1000mm, 500mm, 300mm, 100mm

High elasticity and special coating

Cable set (safety socket)



Order number: 113080

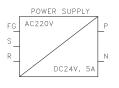
Color: red, blue, blackLength: 1500mm, 1000mm, 500mm, 300mm, 100mm

High elasticity and special coating

Safety socket type

Power supply





Order number: 13090

Power: AC 220 V, 50/60HzOutput power: DC 24VOutput current: 5A

Cable hanger



Order number: 13091

• Round plate diameter : 400mm

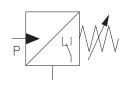
 \bullet Height : 1100 \sim 1800mm adjustable type

Castor : 5 ea

• Cable hanger : 16 holes

Pressure switch





Order number: 16020

- Diaphragm switch
- ullet Operating pressure : 10 \sim 70 bar
- hysteresis : 15% contact capacity : 5A
- Manual override

Current measurement unit





Order number: 16022

Current measuring unit Power : DC24V

Voltage measurement unit





Order number: 16023

Voltage measuring unit

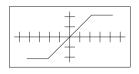
Power : DC24V

Signal controller









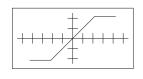
• Input range : $0\sim20$ mA, $-10\sim10$ V

Order number: 26013

- Signal measuring function
- Voltage : -10 \sim 10V
- Current : 0~20mA
- Voltage control function
 - Selectable voltage controller
 - Voltage control (|) : 0 \sim DC10V
 - Voltage control (||): -10 \sim DC10V
- \bullet Output signal : 0 \sim 10V, -10 \sim 10V
- Input, output select : toggle switch
- 4mm cable socket and terminal type
- Power : DC24V
- One-touch clamp
- Aluminum case

Set point control module





Order number: 18001

Set point input : 3 (8 combination) \bullet Output : -10 V \sim +10 V

■ Ramp time : 4 (0~10.0s/1V) • Input operating voltage : Min. 15V

Output frequency: 1 kHz

Proportional amplifier





Order number: 18002

Set point range : ±10 V DC

ullet Switching signal range : 15 \sim 30V DC

ullet Output capacity : 0 \sim 1000mA

■ Basic Current setting: 0~250mA

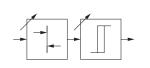
Jump current setting : 0~250mA

Max. current setting : 100~1000mA

 \bullet Dither frequency setting : 100 \sim 250Hz

Order number: 18003 Comparator module





2 independent comparator

 \bullet Voltage range : -10V \sim +10V

 \bullet Hysteresis range : 0V \sim +5V

 \bullet Input range : -10V \sim +10V

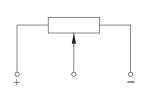
• Input impedance range: >10 k Ohm

Display precision : ± 30mV

Contact load : 24V DC/2A

Linear potentiometer Order number: 18004





 \bullet Power : 13 \sim 30 V DC

 \bullet Output voltage : 0 \sim 10 V DC

Range: 200mm

Register : 10KΩ ±20%

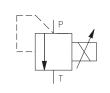
Linear potentiometer guide Order number: 18005





Proportional pressure relief valve





Order number: 18006

Valve type: proportional pressure relief valve (directly operated)

Operating type: proportional solenoid

Pressure range: 100bar • Min. flow rate : 0.1 LPM Max. flow rate : 20 LPM

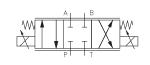
■tResolution : 1mA

lacktriangle Repeat precision : \leq 1%

 $lue{}$ Hysteresis : \leq 2%

4/3-way proportional control valve





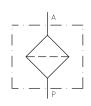
Order number: 18007

Valve type : spool valve (directly actuated)

Max. pressure : 250 bar Flow rate : 5 LPM • Min. flow rate : 0.02 LPM Resolution: 1 mA • Repeat precision : \leq 1% ■ Hysteresis : ≤ 2%

Order number: 18008 Pressure filter



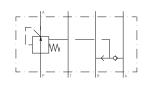


Filter level : 5 μm

ullet Pressure range : 0 \sim 120 bar • Filter contamination indicator Cartridge pressure filter

Pressure compensation valve





Order number: 18009

Valve type : cartridge Flow rate : 8 LPM • Pressure drop: 10bar

Order number: 18010

• Function : pressure balance (flow control)

PID module





ullet Indicating range : -10 V \sim +10 V

 \bullet Input range voltage : -13V \sim +13V

■ Proportionality factor KP: 0~1000

Integrating factor KI: 0~1000 s−1

ullet Integrating factor KD : 0~1000ms

Output voltage : 0~+10V, −10~+10V

• Offset range : 5V ± 3.5 V(0 \sim 10V)

0 V ±7V(-10~+10V)

Component: power supply, differential input part, comparator, proportion controller, integration controller, differential controller, offset part, summer, limiter, output part

Status controller



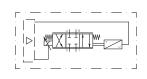


Order number: 18011

- Indicating range : −10 V ~+10 V Position factor Kx : 0~10
- Speed factor Kx : 0~100ms
- Accelerometer coefficient Kx : 0~10 s2
- lacktriangle Gain range : 0 \sim 1000
- Output voltage : $0\sim+10V$, $-10\sim+10V$ • Offset range : 5V ± 3.5 V(0 \sim 10V) 0 \vee $\pm 7 \lor (-10 \sim +10 \lor)$
- Component: power supply, differential input comparator, position controller, speed controller, accelerometer controller, gain setting part, offset part, summer, limiter, output part

4/3-way servo control valve





Order number: 18012

- Valve type: single sleeve spool valve
- Operating type: directly, magnetic linear motor
- Flow rate : 5 LPM(△Pn=35bar, ±10%)
- 2LPM(△Pn=5bar, ±10%)
- Max. pressure : P,A,B port-120bar
- T port -50bar
- Power/ Max. current : DC24V/1,2A
- Input/ operating voltage range : ±10V
- Response time : ≤12ms

Weight test unit



Order number: 18015

- Size: 800×180 mm
- ocomponent: hydraulic double-acting cylinder 1ea, cylinder guide (AL Profile), flexible joint weight slide

Weight, 5 kg (A type)





Order number: 18016

• Weight: 5 kg • Size: 170×80×45mm Function: additional weight

Weight, 5 kg (B type)



m

Order number: 18017

• Weight: 5 kg Size: 170×80×45mm Function: additional weight

Measurement display unit



| Temperature | °C |
|-------------|-------|
| Pressure | bar |
| Flowrate | I/min |

Order number: 18018

Display : Voltage, current, flow rate • Type: 7-segment digital display ■ Temperature : input - current Pressure : input - voltage Flow rate : input - pulse \bullet Output : 0 \sim 10V DC

Pressure sensor





Order number: 18019

Power: 24V DC \bullet Output voltage : 0 \sim 10 V DC ullet Measuring range : 0 \sim 100bar • Load Impedance : $Rx(min) \ge 2 K\Omega$

Temperature sensor



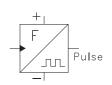


Order number: 18020

 \bullet Power : 12 \sim 24V DC lacktriangle Output Current : 4 \sim 20 mA \bullet Measuring range : 0 \sim 100 $^{\circ}$ C • Load Impedance : RL \leq 0.65 $_{\rm KO}$

Flow meter





Order number: 18021

- Use with hydraulic motor (ON,15035) Rotary encoder pulse output
- \bullet Display : 0 \sim 99 LPM

Digital multimeter



Order number: 21012

 DC/AC voltage, current, register \bullet AC/DC current : 0.01 mA \sim 10 A \bullet AC/DC voltage : 0.1 mV \sim 1000 V

• Temperature : -40° C $\sim +400^{\circ}$ C $(-40^{\circ}$ F $\sim +75^{\circ}$ F)

Diode test

 \bullet Frequency : 2 Hz \sim 100 kHz

Function generator



Order number: 18013

• Signal type : sine wave, square wave, triangular wave, TTL

• Frequency range : 0,1 Hz...500 kHz

Output voltage : DC Off set : −15···+15 V

• Output voltage range: 0...30 V

Oscilloscope

Order number: 18014

Trigger system 2 CH memory Width of band : 20 MHz

• Time setting range : 0,2 μ s...5 s Voltage setting range: 5 mV···5 V

Hydraulic oil



Order number: 15105

- ISO VG32
- 20l

Magnetic symbol set (pneumatics and hydraulics)



Pneumatic Hydraulics

SYMBOLS

Order number: 13501

- Pneumatics and hydraulics symbols based on ISO
- Cylinders, valves and other symbols
- Magnetic included

Magnetic symbol set (electrics)



Electric

SYMBOLS

Order number: 13502

- Electric symbols based on ISO
- Switches, sensors, and relay contacts
- Magnetic included

Hydraulics Textbook



Order number: 42053

Hydraulics textbook

Electro-hydraulics textbook



Order number: 42054

Electro-hydraulics textbook

Hydraulics workbook (Basic level) Order number: 42047 Hydraulics workbook (Basic level) Hydraulics workbook (Advanced level) Order number: 42048 Hydraulics workbook (Advanced level) Electro-hydraulics workbook (Basic level) Order number: 42049 Electro-hydraulics workbook (Basic level) Electro-hydraulics workbook (Advanced level) Order number: 42050 Electro-hydraulics workbook (Advanced level) PH-Lab simulation software Order number: 40003 Pneumatics and Hydraulics software H-Lab simulation software Order number: 40006 Hydraulics software

Easy Servo Interface

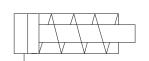


Order number: 40004

- Real time actuator control using servo control unit
- Digital signal processing
- Display : digital & analog
- Proportional control (open loop control)
- Servo control (Closed loop control)

Single acting cylinder



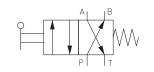


Order number: 17072

- Pressure range: 50bar Piston diameter: 20mm • Piston rod diameter: 12mm
- Stroke: 100 mm
- Plate aluminum material: 6mm Weight tester included

4/2-way valve



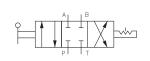


Order number: 17075

- Hand lever operated Spring return type
- Pressure range : 50bar

4/3-way valve (PABT blocked)



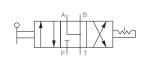


Order number: 17077

- Hand lever operated
- Spring return type
- Pressure range : 50bar

4/3-way valve (ABT connected)



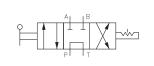


Order number: 17102

- Hand lever operated
- Spring return type
- Pressure range: 50bar

4/3-way valve (PT bypassed)

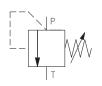




- Hand lever operated
- Spring return type
- Pressure range: 50bar

Pressure relief valve (directly controlled)



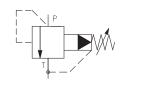


- Order number: 17078
- Function: pressure relief valve, pressure sequence valve
- Pressure range : 50bar

Order number: 17079

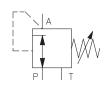
Pressure relief valve (pilot controlled)





3-way pressure reducing valve





Order number: 17087

- 3 Port
- Spring adjusted
- Lever operated
- Flow control
- Flow rate : 9LPM
- Pressure range : 50bar
- Pressure control valve included

Counter balancing valve



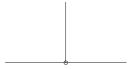


Order number: 17089

- Operating pressure range : 0∼60bar
- Pressure range : 50bar
- Manual control
- External pilot connected
- External drain

T connector





- Hose connector and flow control • Check valve coupling socket / 2ea nipple
- Pressure gauge Order number: 17088

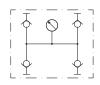




- Indicator : 0~50bar • Gauge diameter : 60 ø
- Precision: 1.6%
- Check valve coupling socket / nipple
- Pressure range : 50bar

Pressure gauge with distributor





Order number: 17129

■ Indicator : 0~50bar Gauge diameter: 63 ø Distribution connector: 4ea Pressure range: 50bar

Transparent model hose



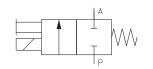


Order number: 17123, 17125

Length: 600, 1200mm Hose diameter : 4mm • Pressure range: 30bar

2/2-way solenoid valve



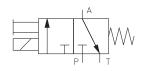


Order number: 17111

- Spring return type
- LED included
- Current consumption: 12W
- +, integrated socket, 4mm cable socket 2ea included
- Pressure range: 50bar

3/2-way solenoid valve



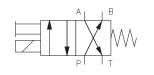


Order number: 17112

- Spring return type
- LED included
- Current consumption: 12W
- +, integrated socket, 4mm cable socket 2ea included
- Pressure range : 50bar

4/2-way solenoid valve



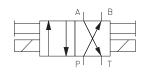


Order number: 17113

- Spring return type
- LED included
- Current consumption: 12W
- +, integrated socket, 4mm cable socket 2ea included
- Pressure range: 50bar

4/2-way double solenoid valve

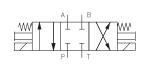




- Double solenoid operated
- LED included
- Current consumption: 12W
- +, integrated socket, 4mm cable socket 2ea included
- Pressure range : 50bar

4/3-way double solenoid valve (PABT blocked)



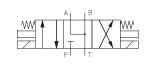


Order number: 17115

- P.A.B.T blocked
- LED included
- Current consumption: 12W
- +, integrated socket, 4mm cable socket 2ea included
- Pressure range : 50bar

4/3-way double solenoid valve (ABT connected)



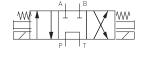


Order number: 17119

- A.B.T connected
- LED included
- Current consumption: 12W
- +, integrated socket, 4mm cable socket 2ea included
- Pressure range: 50bar

4/3-way double solenoid valve (PT bypassed)



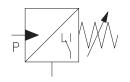


Order number: 17120

- P.T bypassed
- LED included
- Current consumption: 12W
- +, integrated socket, 4mm cable socket 2ea included
- Pressure range: 50bar

Pressure switch





Order number: 17116

- Hysteresis: ~15% Load capacity : 2A
- Operating type : hydraulic oil
- 1ea C contact
- Type : diaphragm switch
- Pressure range : 50bar

Proportional pressure relief valve





Order number: 17130

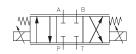
Pressure range : 50bar Min. Flow rate : 0.1 LPM Max. Flow rate : 20 LPM

Resolution: 1mA • Hysteresis: 2%

Precision: 1% Flow rate : 5 LPM

4/3-way proportional control valve





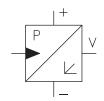
Order number: 17131

Valve type : spool valve Filter level : 10μm Pressure range : 50bar Flow rate : 1,5 LPM Power: 24V DC Current: 680mA

■ Setting Time : 〈 60ms Repetition accuracy : < 1%

Pressure sensor





Order number: 17132

Power: 24V DC Output voltage : 0~10V DC Measurement range : 0~100bar Load Impedance : Rx(min) ≥ 2 κΩ

Modular valve unit-Flow control circuit



Order number: 17133

Throttle & Check Modular Valve

* Pressure range : 50bar

Pressure Reducing Modular Valve

* Pressure range: 50bar

4/3-way Double Solenoid Valve(All blocked)

* Pressure range : 50bar

Modular valve unit-Break circuit



Order number: 17134

Brake Modular Valve

* Pressure range : 50bar

Pilot Check Modular Valve

* Pressure range : 50bar

4/3-way Double Solenoid Valve(ABT connected)

* Pressure range : 50bar

Modular valve unit-Counter balance circuit



Order number: 17135

Counter Balance Modular Valve

* Pressure range : 50bar

Pressure Relief Modular Valve

* Pressure range : 50bar

4/3-way Double Solenoid Valve(PT connected)

* Pressure range : 50bar

Modular valve unit-Sequence circuit



Order number: 17136

Sequence Modular Valve

* Pressure range : 50bar

Pressure Reducing Modular Valve

* Pressure range : 50bar

4/2-way Double Solenoid Valve

* Pressure range : 50bar

Transparent logic valve



Order number: 17137

1) Transparent logic valve unit valve unit

* Block size : 245x245x100

* Pressure range (max): 50bar

* Max. flow: 5 LPM

2 Logic Pressure Relief Valve

* Pressure range (max): 50bar

* Max. flow: 5 LPM

3 Logic One Way Flow Control Valve

* Pressure range (max): 50bar

* Max, flow: 5 LPM

4 Forward Logic Pilot Check valve(Power)

* Pressure range (max): 50bar

* Max, flow: 5 LPM

⑤ Forward Logic Pilot Check valve(Drain)

* Pressure range (max): 50bar

* Max. flow: 5 LPM

6 4/3-way Double Solenoid valve(PAB)

* Pressure range (max): 50bar

* Max. flow: 5 LPM

? Reverse Logic Pilot Check valve(power)

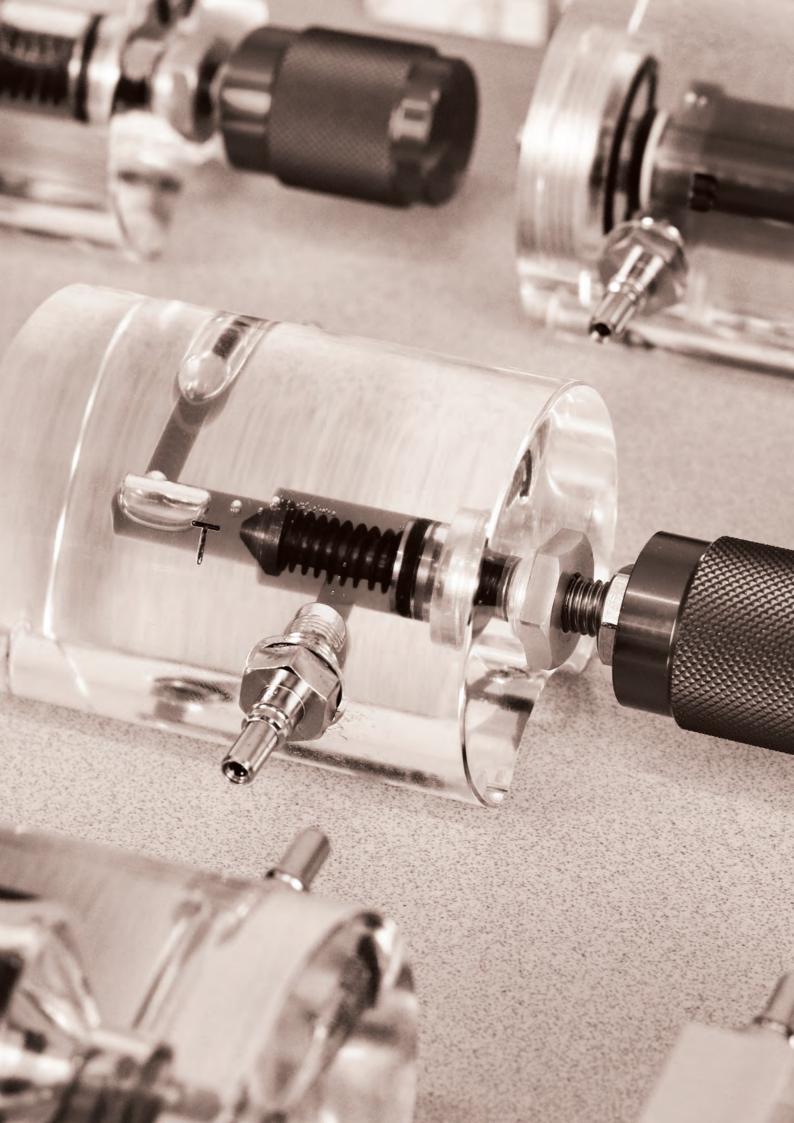
* Pressure range (max): 50bar

* Max. flow: 5 LPM

Reverse Logic Pilot Check Valve(drain)

* Pressure range (max): 50bar

* Max. flow: 5 LPM





HYDRAULICS TRANSPARENT MODELS



| ntroduction | 114 |
|--|-----|
| Hydraulics transparent models (FH-230) | 115 |
| Components | 117 |

HYDRAULICS TRANSPARENT MODELS

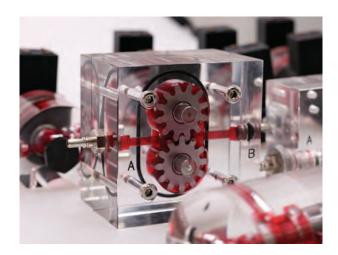
Introduction

The hydraulics transparent models were designed and processed with a special material for effective training by seeing inside of the hydraulic components.

Transparent model power unit (14030) utilizes air injection to demonstrate the flow path and principles.

User can easily see the flow of fluid and undesrtand the principles of hydraulic devices.





Hydraulics transparent models (FH-230)





Features

- Demonstrates basic principles of hydraulics and control systems.
- User can see operations inside of hydraulics valves and valve structures.
- User can put an air bubble in the FESTECH transparent hydraulics power unit to understand the operating principles of hydraulics in valves.
- Plumbing system is conveniently connected by quick coupling connector.



Training contents

- Learning structure of hydraulics parts
- Understanding flow of fluid
- Feature of valves and cylinders
- Electro-hydraulic control circuit
- Safety of hydraulics system
- Structure of hydraulics motor
- Hydraulics control circuit
- Hydraulics cylinder mid-stop

Hydraulics transparent models (FH-230)

| 2 T | Transparent model training table Transparent model power unit | 14020 | 1 |
|------|---|-------|---|
| | ransparent model power unit | | ' |
| 2 1 | | 14030 | 1 |
| 3 F | Hydraulic transparent model clamp | 17050 | 1 |
| 4 F | Pressure relief valve, directly controlled | 17001 | 1 |
| 5 F | Pressure relief valve, cushion, directly controlled | 17002 | 1 |
| 6 F | Pressure reducing valve | 17003 | 1 |
| 7 2 | 2-way flow control valve | 17004 | 1 |
| 8 0 | Orifice valve | 17005 | 1 |
| 9 0 | One-way flow control valve | 17006 | 1 |
| 10 F | Pressure compensative flow control valve | 17007 | 1 |
| 11 H | Hydraulic check valve | 17008 | 1 |
| 12 H | Hydraulic check valve, pilot actuated | 17009 | 1 |
| 13 2 | 2/2-way valve | 17010 | 1 |
| 14 3 | 8/2-way valve | 17011 | 1 |
| 15 4 | 1/2-way valve | 17012 | 1 |
| 16 4 | 1/3-way valve | 17013 | 1 |
| 17 H | Hydraulic double-acting cylinder | 17014 | 1 |
| 18 5 | 5/2-way valve, pilot actuated | 17015 | 1 |
| 19 S | Shut-off circuit | 17016 | 1 |
| 20 F | Pressure relief valve, pilot actuated | 17017 | 1 |
| 21 F | Pressure relief valve, externally actuated | 17018 | 1 |
| 22 [| Double check valve, pilot actuated | 17019 | 1 |
| 23 F | Flow dividing valve | 17020 | 1 |
| 24 3 | 3-way pressure flow control valve | 17021 | 1 |
| 25 F | Rectifier circuit | 17022 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 26 | Vane motor | 17023 | 1 |
| 27 | Internal gear motor | 17024 | 1 |
| 28 | External gear motor | 17025 | 1 |
| 29 | Linear motor | 17026 | 1 |
| 30 | Rotary vane motor | 17027 | 1 |
| 31 | Axial piston motor | 17028 | 1 |
| 32 | Pressure gauge | 17029 | 1 |
| 33 | Pressure switch | 17030 | 1 |
| 34 | Piston accumulator | 17031 | 1 |
| 35 | Diaphragm accumulator | 17032 | 1 |
| 36 | Bladder accumulator | 17033 | 1 |
| 37 | 3/2-way single solenoid valve | 17042 | 1 |
| 38 | 4/2-way single solenoid valve | 17043 | 1 |
| 39 | 4/2-way double solenoid valve | 17044 | 1 |
| 40 | 4/3-way solenoid valve(PT connected) | 17045 | 1 |
| 41 | 4/3-way solenoid valve(ABT connected) | 17046 | 1 |
| 42 | 4/3-way solenoid valve(PABT connected) | 17047 | 1 |
| 43 | T connector | 17054 | 1 |
| 44 | + connector | 17055 | 1 |
| 45 | Transparent model hose | 17056 | 5 |
| 46 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 47 | Push-button switch set (3-fold) | 13033 | 1 |
| 48 | Cable(500mm red) | 13085 | 7 |
| 49 | Cable(500mm blue) | 13085 | 5 |
| | | | |

Transparent model training table



Order number: 14020

Size: 1500×790×870 mmCabinet (locking type)430(L)×700(W)×680(H)mm

Drawer: 360×620 mmtransparent model socket panel

Transparent model power unit



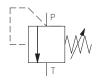
Order number: 14030

Tank capacity: 7.5 L
Hydraulic oil: ISO VG32
Motor: AC 220 V, 60 Hz,
Size: 510×265×200 mm
Weight: 17 kg, oil included
Hydraluic pump

Max. pressure: 18bar

Pressure relief valve, directly controlled





Order number: 17001

Pressure range: 10bar

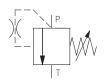
Length: 75mmWidth: 60mm

2 port

Adjusting lever operated

Pressure relief valve, cushion, directly controlled





Order number: 17002

Pressure range: 10bar

Length: 75mmWidth: 60mm

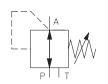
2 port

Adjusting lever operated

Cushion type

Pressure reducing valve





Order number: 17003

Pressure range : 10barLength : 75mm

• Width: 60mm

3 port

Spring adjustable

Adjusting lever operated

2-way flow control valve





Order number: 17004

Pressure range : 10barLength : 75mm

Width: 60mm2 port

Adjusting lever operated

Orifice valve

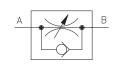




- Order number: 17005
- Pressure range: 10bar
- Length: 75mm
- Width: 60mm
- 2 port
- Hand lever operated

One-way flow control valve

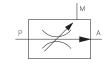




- Order number: 17006
- Pressure range: 10bar
- Length: 75mm
- Width: 60mm
- 2 port
- Adjusting lever operated
- Spring check type

Pressure compensative flow control valve

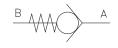




- Order number: 17007
- Pressure range: 10bar • Length: 75mm
- Width: 60mm
- 3 port
- Adjusting lever operated
- Spring spool type
- Inside pressure measurement

Hydraulic check valve





Order number: 17008

- Pressure range: 10bar
- Length: 75mm
- Width: 60mm
- 2 port
- Spring check type

Hydraulic check valve, pilot actuated

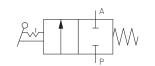




- Order number: 17009
- Pressure range : 10bar Length: 75mm
- Width: 60mm
- 3 port
- Adjusting lever operated
- Spring spool type
- Spring check type

2/2-way valve

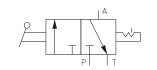




- Order number: 17010
- Pressure range: 10bar
- Length: 75mm
- Width: 60mm
- 2 port
- Hand lever operated

3/2-way valve





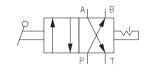
Order number: 17011

Pressure range: 10bar • Length: 75mm Width: 60mm 3 port

Hand lever operated

4/2-way valve





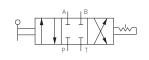
Order number: 17012

• Pressure range : 10bar Length: 80mm Width: 60mm 4 port

Hand lever operated

4/3-way valve





Order number: 17013

• Pressure range : 10bar Length: 80mm Width: 60mm 4 port

Hand lever operated All port block

Hydraulic double acting cylinder





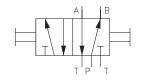
Order number: 17014

• Pressure range : 10bar • Length: 75mm Width: 60mm 2 port

Piston diameter: 15mm Stroke : 50mm

5/2-way valve, pilot actuated





Order number: 17015

• Pressure range : 10bar • Length: 95mm Width: 60mm 5 port

Push lever operated

Shut-off circuit





Order number: 17016

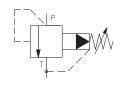
Pressure range : 10bar • Length: 95mm Width: 60mm 4 port

Adjusting lever operated

Spring check type

Pressure relief valve, pilot ctuated



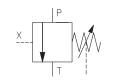


Order number: 17017

- Pressure range: 10bar
- Length: 80mm
- Width: 60mm
- 4 port
- Adjusting lever operated
- Spring spool type

Pressure relief valve, externally actuated





Order number: 17018

- Pressure range: 10bar
- Length: 80mm
- Width: 60mm
- 4 port
- Adjusting lever operated
- Spring spool type

Double check valve, pilot actuated



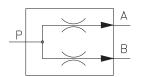


Order number: 17019

- Pressure range: 10bar
- Length: 95mm
- Width: 60mm
- 4 port
- Spring spool type

Flow dividing valve



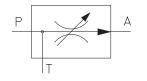


Order number: 17020

- Pressure range : 10bar
- Length: 75mm
- Width: 60mm
- 4 port
- Spring spool type

3-way pressure flow control valve





Order number: 17021

- Pressure range: 10bar
- Length: 75mm
- Width: 60mm
- 3 port
- Adjusting lever operated
- Spring spool type

Rectifier citcuit





Order number: 17022

- Pressure range : 10bar
- Length: 90mm
- Width: 90mm
- 4 port
- Spring check type
- 4 check valved

Vane motor





Order number: 17023

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 90mm Width: 90mm 2 port

Internal gear motor





Order number: 17024

• Pressure range : 10bar Length: 90mm Width: 90mm 2 port

External gear motor





Order number: 17025

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 90mm Width: 90mm 2 port

Linear motor





Order number: 17026

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 90mm Width: 60mm 2 port

Rotary vane motor





Order number: 17027

• Pressure range : 10bar Length: 90mm Width: 90mm 2 port

Axial piston motor





Order number: 17028

Pressure range: 10bar • Length: 110mm Width: 60mm 4 port

Pressure gauge



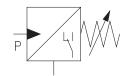


Order number: 17029

Pressure range: 10bar • Length: 50mm Width: 50mm 1 port

Pressure switch





Order number: 17030

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 90mm • Width: 90mm 1 port

4mm socket included Adjusting lever operated

Piston accumulator





Order number: 17031

■ Pressure range : 2~4bar Length: 110mm Width: 60mm 2 port

Diaphragm accumulator





Order number: 17032

● Pressure range : 2~4bar Length: 80mm Width: 60mm 2 port

Bladder accumulator



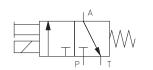


Order number: 17033

■ Pressure range : 2~4bar Length: 120mm Width: 60mm 2 port

3/2-way solenoid valve





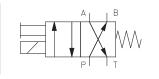
Order number: 17042

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 100mm Width: 60mm 3 port 4mm socket included

Power: DC 24V

4/2-way single solenoid valve





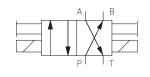
Order number: 17043

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 100mm Width: 60mm 4 port

4mm socket included Power : DC 24V

4/2-way double solenoid valve





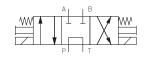
Order number: 17044

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 100mm Width: 60mm 4 port 4mm socket included

Power: DC 24V

4/3-way solenoid valve (PT connected)





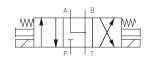
Order number: 17045

• Pressure range : 10bar Length: 100mm Width: 60mm 4 port

4mm socket included Power: DC 24V

4/3-way solenoid valve (ABT connected)





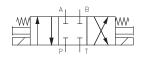
Order number: 17046

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 100mm Width: 60mm 4 port

4mm socket included Power: DC 24V

4/3-way solenoid valve (All block type)



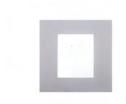


Order number: 17047

Pressure range: 10bar Length: 100mm Width: 60mm 4 port

4mm socket included Power: DC 24V

Hydraulic transparent model clamp



Order number: 17050

- Used for fixing components on the table.
- Material : plastic

T connector



Order number: 17054

Pressure range: 10bar • Length: 75mm Width: 60mm 3 port

+ connector



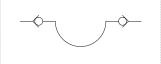


Order number: 17055

Pressure range: 10bar • Length: 75mm Width: 60mm 4 port

Transparent model hose





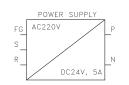
Order number: 17056

Length: 1M Inner diameter : 4mm Quantity: 5ea

Pressure range: 10bar

Power supply





Order number: 13090

Power : AC 220 V, 50/60Hz Output power: DC 24V Output current: 5A

Push-button switch set (3-fold)



Order number: 13033

Power: DC 24V Consist of: 2 momentary push-buttons, 1 locking push-button Contact : 2 a-contact, 2 b-contact

Contact allowable : Max. 1A Power consumption: 0.48W

Cable(500mm red)



Order number: 13085

Color : red • Length: 500mm

High elasticity and special coating

Cable(500mm blue)



Order number: 13085

Order number: 17070

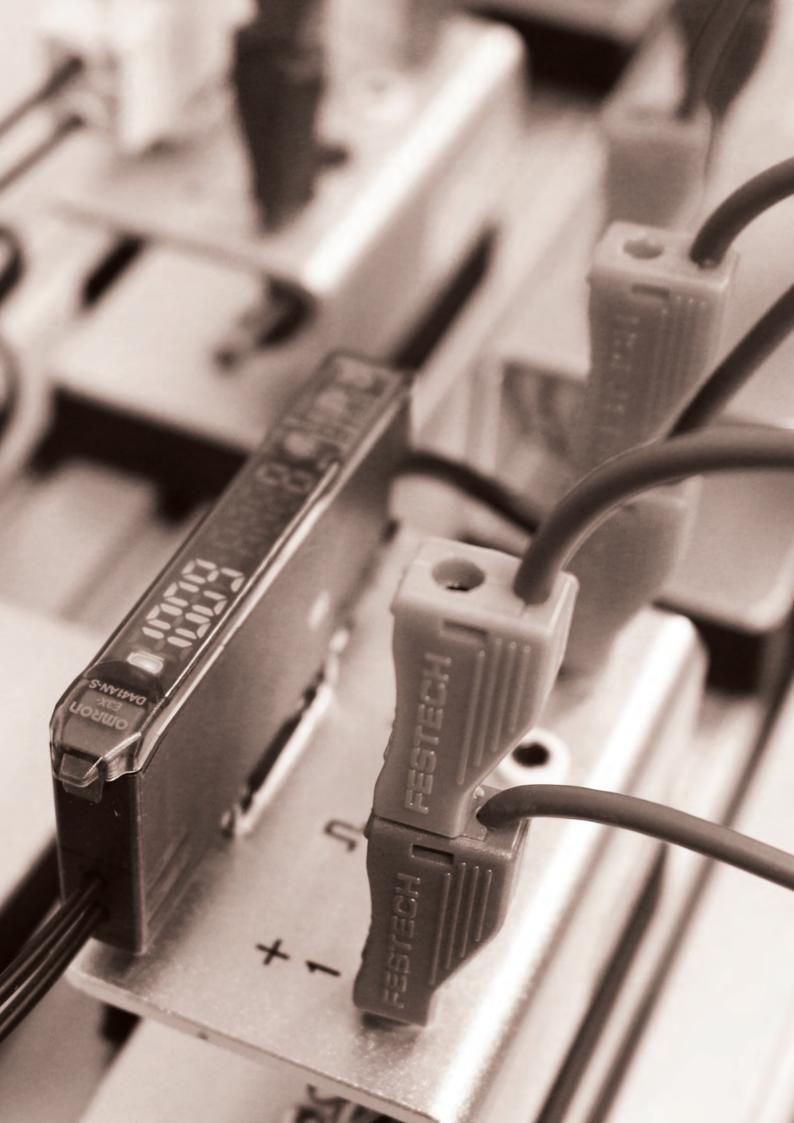
Color : blue Length: 500mm

High elasticity and special coating

Hydraulic transparent model workbook



 Manual for orifice, flow control valve, pressure reducing valve, pressure relief valve, directional control valve, hydraulics check valve, double-acting cylinder, pilot operated flow control valve, various hydraulics motor, and various accumulators etc.



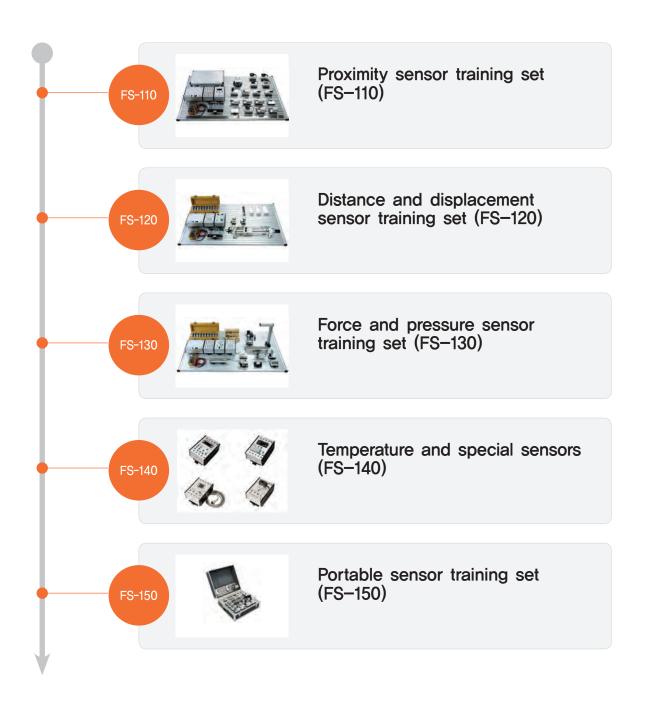


CHAPTER 03

SENSOR TRAINING SET

| Introduction | 129 |
|--|-----|
| Classification and application of sensor | 130 |
| Proximity sensor training set (FS-110) | 131 |
| Distance and displacement sensor training set (FS-120) | |
| Force and pressure sensor training set (FS-130) | 133 |
| Temperature and special sensor training set (FS-140) | 134 |
| Portable sensor training set (FS-150) | 134 |
| Components | 135 |

SENSOR TRAINING SET



SENSOR TRAINING SET

Introduction

Sensors are crucial in improving productivity in an automatic production system.

The aim of this training set is recognizing the importance of sensor control technology in an automation system. Students must be able to identify and select the proper sensor in a system and becoming proficient in using it.

The FESTECH sensor training set was developed to teach the principles and usage methods of various sensors.

All of the sensors are module type. They can be used individually or with other training sets.

Connection, operation, and signal processing are all optimized for total sensor control training.





Apprentices for sensor training set

- Electric/electronics expert
- Electric-mechanics expert
- Process control operator
- Mechanical engineer
- Data acquisition and control engineer
- Device and building control engineer

Classification and application of sensor







ON/OFF type sensor

- Limit switch
- Proximity sensor (inductive, capacitive, reed switch)
- Optical sensor(diffuse, through beam, reflect, fiber)
- Pressure switch

Applications of ON/OFF type sensor

- Position detection
- Objects detection
- Sequence control in producing system
- Safety system
- Status alarm of machine
- Error detection
- Test and recognition of part
- Quality control

Analog sensor

- Pressure sensor
- Color sensor
- Temperature sensor
- Level sensor
- Displacement sensor
- Weight sensor

Application of analog sensor

- Automatic control system
- Data acquisition
- Process control system
- Quality control
- Error detection
- Value measurement

Proximity sensor training set (FS-110)



Order number: 21100

Training contents

- Feature of proximity sensor and reed switch
- Response curve of inductive sensor
- Types and application of optical sensors
- Response feature of capacitive sensor
- Application of ultra sonic sensor
- Practice of rotary unit and counter unit
- Speed measuring with penetrative sensor
- Analysis of technology data
- Electrical wiring
- Composing control circuit
- Configuration and calibration of sensor
- Actual example in real field

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table I | 11001 | 1 |
| 2 | Set of objects | 21001 | 1 |
| 3 | Graph paper pad | 21002 | 1 |
| 4 | Position slide | 21003 | 1 |
| 5 | Measuring scale | 21004 | 1 |
| 6 | Optic fiber with separated brackets | 21102 | 2 |
| 7 | Optic fiber with a bracket | 21103 | 1 |
| 8 | Lamp & buzzer unit | 21106 | 1 |
| 9 | Counter unit | 21108 | 1 |
| 10 | Magnetic proximity sensor | 21110 | 1 |
| 11 | Through-beam sensor, transmitter | 21111 | 1 |
| 12 | Optical fiber sensor | 21112 | 2 |
| 13 | Retro-reflective optical sensor | 21113 | 1 |
| 14 | Through-beam sensor, receiver | 21114 | 1 |
| 15 | Magnetic reed switch | 21115 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 16 | Rotary unit | 21121 | 1 |
| 17 | Diffuse optical sensor | 21122 | 1 |
| 18 | Diffuse optical sensor (M18) | 21123 | 1 |
| 19 | Reflector unit | 21101 | 1 |
| 20 | Inductive sensor (M12), flush type | 21124 | 1 |
| 21 | Inductive sensor (M18), flush type | 21125 | 1 |
| 22 | Inductive proximity sensor (M18), non-flush type | 21126 | 1 |
| 23 | Inductive sensor (M30), 2-wire type | 21127 | 1 |
| 24 | Capacitive sensor (M18) | 21128 | 1 |
| 25 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| 26 | Cable hanger | 13091 | 1 |
| 27 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 28 | Digital multimeter | 21012 | 1 |
| 29 | Vernier caliper | 21013 | 1 |
| | | | |

Distance and displacement sensor training set (FS-120)



Order number: 21200

Training contents

- Usage of distance and displacement sensor
- Distance measurement using inductive sensor, optical sensor and ultra sonic sensor
- Active and passive sensor
- Usage and feature of spindle drive
- Geared motor and displacement sensor control
- Usage of analog sensor
- Feature of analog ultra sonic sensor
- Material detection and position check using analog inductive sensor
- Speed and position detection using rotary encoder
- Motor control with position transducer
- Color separation with analog optical sensor
- Measurement reporting
- Analysis of sensor testing
- Practical measurement

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table I | 11001 | 1 |
| 2 | Set of weights | 21000 | 1 |
| 3 | Position slide | 21003 | 1 |
| 4 | Bending bar | 21005 | 1 |
| 5 | Spindle drive unit (ball screw) | 21006 | 1 |
| 6 | Mounting kit (vernier caliper) | 21104 | 1 |
| 7 | Analog terminal | 21105 | 1 |
| 8 | Motor control unit | 21107 | 1 |
| 9 | Analog optical sensor | 21109 | 1 |
| 10 | Linear potentiometer | 21116 | 1 |
| 11 | Analog ultrasonic sensor unit | 21117 | 1 |
| 12 | Analog inductive sensor unit | 21118 | 1 |
| 13 | Proximity sensor (magnetic) | 21119 | 2 |
| 14 | Vernier caliper for fixing | 21201 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 15 | Rotary encoder | 21202 | 1 |
| 16 | Middle plate | 21203 | 1 |
| 17 | High position adapter | 21204 | 1 |
| 18 | Base unit (spindle drive) | 21205 | 1 |
| 19 | Geared motor | 21206 | 1 |
| 20 | Reflector set | 21207 | 1 |
| 21 | Assembly profile-L | 21208 | 1 |
| 22 | Assembly profile-I | 21209 | 1 |
| 23 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 24 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| 25 | Cable hanger | 13091 | 1 |
| 26 | Digital multimeter | 21012 | 1 |
| 27 | Vernier caliper | 21013 | 1 |
| | | | |

Force and pressure sensor training set (FS-130)



Training contents

- Features of strain gauge, load cell, pressure, temperature sensor
- Force measurement with strain gauge
- Usage of industrial load cell
- Pneumatic and electrical wiring of pressure sensor
- Temperature measurement with temperature sensor and controller
- Measurement and signal converting with bridge circuit
- Understanding of amplifier circuit (OP AMP)
- Quarter, Half and Full Bridge circuit
- Friction force measurement with a pneumatic cylinder
- Pressure switch adjusting and hysteresis measurement
- Air tank leakage test
- Measurement technology and data recording
- Measurement initialization
- Measurement analysis

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table I | 11001 | 1 |
| 2 | Set of weights | 21000 | 1 |
| 3 | Analog terminal | 21105 | 1 |
| 4 | Lamp & buzzer unit | 21106 | 1 |
| 5 | Assembly profile-L | 21208 | 1 |
| 6 | Set of weights (circular type) | 21301 | 1 |
| 7 | Strain gauge unit | 21302 | 1 |
| 8 | Load cell unit | 21303 | 1 |
| 9 | Bridge amplifier | 21304 | 1 |
| 10 | Double acting cylinder | 21305 | 1 |
| 11 | Service unit | 12101 | 1 |
| 12 | Air distributor | 12201 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 13 | 3/2-way push-button valve (Normally close) | 12320 | 1 |
| 14 | One-way flow control valve | 12302 | 1 |
| 15 | Air tank | 12416 | 1 |
| 16 | Plastic hose (1M) | 12290 | 30 |
| 17 | Hose cutter | 12291 | 1 |
| 18 | Pressure switch | 13020 | 1 |
| 19 | Analog pressure sensor 1 | 21306 | 1 |
| 20 | Power supply | 13090 | 1 |
| 21 | Cable set | 13080 | 1 |
| 22 | Cable hanger | 13091 | 1 |
| 23 | Digital multimeter | 21012 | 1 |
| 24 | Compressor (for sensor) | 21313 | 1 |

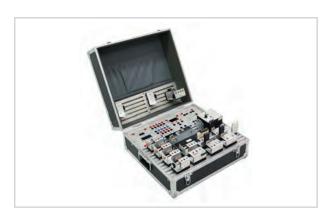
Temperature and special sensor training set (FS-140)



COMPONENT

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Temperature sensor & controller | 21307 | 1 |
| 2 | Humidity sensor and controller | 21308 | 1 |
| 3 | Vibration sensor and controller | 21311 | 1 |
| 4 | Color mark sensor | 21312 | 1 |

Portable sensor training set (FS-150)



Order number: 21400

TRAINING CONTENTS

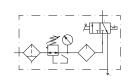
- Features of proximity switch and reed switch
- Types and response curve of inductive sensor
- Types and application of optical sensor
- Operating principle and response of capacitive sensor
- Usage of rotary unit and counter unit
- Speed measurement using through—beam sensor
- Monitor program usage of GUI controller
- Control training using GUI controller
- Measurement technology and date
- Electric wiring
- Circuit composition
- Adjustment and application limit of sensor
- Actual example in real fields

COMPONENT

| 1 Main frame 1 2 Sensor GUI Controller (option) 1 3 Motor drive unit 1 4 Motor speed controller 1 5 Position slide 1 6 Set of objects 1 7 Magnetic reed switch 1 8 Inductive sensor (M12), flush type 1 9 Inductive sensor (M18), flush type 1 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 19 Vernier calipers 1 | No. | Component | Qty |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| 3 Motor drive unit 1 4 Motor speed controller 1 5 Position slide 1 6 Set of objects 1 7 Magnetic reed switch 1 8 Inductive sensor (M12), flush type 1 9 Inductive sensor (M18), flush type 1 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 1 | Main frame | 1 |
| 4 Motor speed controller 1 5 Position slide 1 6 Set of objects 1 7 Magnetic reed switch 1 8 Inductive sensor (M12), flush type 1 9 Inductive sensor (M18), flush type 1 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 2 | Sensor GUI Controller (option) | 1 |
| 5 Position slide 1 6 Set of objects 1 7 Magnetic reed switch 1 8 Inductive sensor (M12), flush type 1 9 Inductive sensor (M18), flush type 1 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 3 | Motor drive unit | 1 |
| 6 Set of objects 1 7 Magnetic reed switch 1 8 Inductive sensor (M12), flush type 1 9 Inductive sensor (M18), flush type 1 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 4 | Motor speed controller | 1 |
| 7 Magnetic reed switch 1 8 Inductive sensor (M12), flush type 1 9 Inductive sensor (M18), flush type 1 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non–flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through–beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro–reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through–beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 5 | Position slide | 1 |
| 8 Inductive sensor (M12), flush type 1 9 Inductive sensor (M18), flush type 1 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 6 | Set of objects | 1 |
| 9 Inductive sensor (M18), flush type 1 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 7 | Magnetic reed switch | 1 |
| 10 Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type 1 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 8 | Inductive sensor (M12), flush type | 1 |
| 11 Rotary unit 1 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 9 | Inductive sensor (M18), flush type | 1 |
| 12 Capacitive sensor (M18) 1 13 Through-beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro-reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 10 | Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type | 1 |
| 13 Through—beam sensor, transmitter 1 14 Retro—reflective optical sensor 1 15 Through—beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 11 | Rotary unit | 1 |
| 14Retro-reflective optical sensor115Through-beam sensor, receiver116Optical fiber sensor117Diffuse optical sensor118Pulse generator module1 | 12 | Capacitive sensor (M18) | 1 |
| 15 Through-beam sensor, receiver 1 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 13 | Through-beam sensor, transmitter | 1 |
| 16 Optical fiber sensor 1 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 14 | Retro-reflective optical sensor | 1 |
| 17 Diffuse optical sensor 1 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 15 | Through-beam sensor, receiver | 1 |
| 18 Pulse generator module 1 | 16 | Optical fiber sensor | 1 |
| | 17 | Diffuse optical sensor | 1 |
| 19 Vernier calipers 1 | 18 | Pulse generator module | 1 |
| | 19 | Vernier calipers | 1 |

Service unit





Order number: 12101

- ullet Pressure range : 0.5 \sim 12 bar
- · Air filter, pressure regulator, lubricator
- Shut off valve
- Filter degree : $40\mu m$
- Connection plastic hose : Outside diameter 6 mm
- Flow rate : 750 LPM

Air distributor





Order number: 12201

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Input : 1 ea (6 mm)
- Output: 8 ea, check connector included (4 mm)
- One-touch connector

Plastic hose (1M)

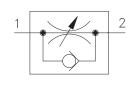


Order number: 23008

- Operating temperature : −40°C~60°C
- Color : blue
- Size : outside 4mm

One-way flow control valve



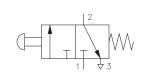


Order number: 12302

- Pressure range : 0~10 bar • 1(A)→2(B): 0~150 LPM
- 2(B)→1(A): 160/130 LPM

3/2-way push-button valve (Normally closed)

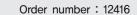




Order number: 12320

- ullet Pressure range : 0~10 bar
- Push-button type
- Normally closed type valve
- Spring return
- Direct acting type

Air tank





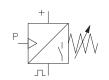


One touch clamp Capacity: 400 ml

Pressure switch

Order number: 13020





- Pressure range : 0,5~10 bar Control setting pressure
- Pressure display

Cable set

Order number: 13080



- Color : red, blue, black
- Length: 1500mm, 1000mm, 500mm, 300mm, 100mm
- High elasticity and special coating

Cable set (safety socket)

Order number: 113080

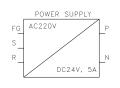


- Color : red, blue, black
- Length: 1500mm, 1000mm, 500mm, 300mm, 100mm
- High elasticity and special coating
- Safety socket type

Power supply

Order number: 13090





Power : AC 220 V, 50/60Hz Output Power: DC 24V Output Current : 5A

Set of weights Order number: 21000



Contents: 20g, 50g, 100g, 200g, 500g / ea

Case : wood

Set of objects Order number: 21001



- Various kinds of objects are contained in aluminum case
- Magnetic, steel, stainless steel, aluminum, copper, rubber, plastic, bolt, cardboard etc.

Graph paper pad Order number: 21002



Response curve marking for sensor test

Position slide Order number: 21003



Sliding range : 150 mm Scale : 1 mm Rotary angle : ±90° Rotary scale : 2° • Vernier scale : 0,2 mm

Max. fixture width : 5 mm

Measuring scale Order number: 21004



Length: 1000 mm Material : Stainless steel

Bending bar



Order number: 21005

Weight load measurement

Digital multimeter



Order number: 21012

 \bullet AC/DC current : 0.01 mA \sim 10 A \bullet AC/DC voltage : 0.1 mV \sim 1000 V

• Temperature : $-40^{\circ}\text{C} \sim +400^{\circ}\text{C} (-40^{\circ}\text{F} \sim +75^{\circ}\text{F})$

Diode measurement

ullet Frequency : 2 Hz \sim 100 kHz

Vernier caliper



Order number: 21013

Measuring distance : 150 mm

Scale : Digital display

Analog sensor display module



Order number: 21015

Size: 60mm × 40mm

Power : DC24V

 Voltage measurement range : 0~10V Current measurement range : 0~20mA Voltage measurement Display : square LED Current measurement Display: rotary LED

Illuminance control unit



Order number: 21016

Power : DC24V

High bright LED

Adjustable bright with knob

Color filter

Reflector unit



Order number: 21101

• Size : 60mm × 40mm Material : plastic reflect mirror

Optic fiber with separated brackets



Order number: 21102

• Fiber cable diameter : 2.2 mm Length: 2000 mm Allowed flexibility: >30mm • Min. detection distance : 1mm

Size : M4

Optic fiber with a bracket



Order number: 21103

• Fiber cable diameter : 2,2 mm Length: 2000 mm Allowed flexibility: >30mm • Min. detection distance : 0.03mm

Size : M6

Analog terminal



Order number: 21105

Analog input

- Voltage range : -10 \sim +10V (Max. \pm 30V)

- Input Impedance : 200 $\kappa\Omega$ - Current range : 0 \sim 20mA

Analog output

- Voltage range : -10 \sim +10V (Max. \pm 30V)

- Short protection circuit - Current : Max. 20mA

Lamp & buzzer unit



Order number: 21106

• Electrical distributor with lamp & buzzer

Buzzer : 3 W Lamp : 4 W

Power consumption : 1,2 W

Motor control unit



Order number: 21107

Geared motor controller

Motor output : ±20V DC/300 mA Remote control input: ±10V DC ullet Position input : 0 \sim 10V DC

Proximity sensor input: 24V DC / 30mA

• Precision: ±5%

Counter unit



Order number: 21108

Input voltage : Max. ±30V DC \bullet Input signal voltage : +15 \sim +24 V Power consumption: 1.2W

Pulse output 100 pulses/s: ±6 % • Pulse output 1000 pulses/s: ±3 %

Internal clock : ±3 % 4 digit indicator

• Pulse count, Pulse frequency measurement

Analog optical sensor unit



Order number: 21109

 \bullet Power : 12 \sim 24V DC Response time : Max. 1 ms ullet Measurement range : 8 \sim 40 mm \bullet Analog output : 4 \sim 20 mA

Impedance : 20 MΩ Fiber unit included

Reflective sensor with analog output

Magnetic proximity sensor



Order number: 21110

Switching output: PNP, Normally open

• Precision: ±0,1 mm Deviation : ±0,1 mm \bullet Response range : 7 \sim 17 mm \bullet Hysteresis : 0.1 \sim 1.5 mm Max. switching current: 200 mA Max. switching frequency: 1000 Hz

Through-beam sensor, transmitter



Order number: 21111

Optical : IR LED Nominal length: 3 m Response time : Max, 3 ms \bullet Power : 12 \sim 24V DC \pm 10% Power consumption : Max. 45 mA Impedance : Min. 20MΩ (500V DC)

Optical fiber sensor



Order number: 21112

- Optical : IR LED
- \bullet Power : 12 \sim 24V DC $\pm 10\%$
- Output: PNP, Normally open / Normally closed
- Response time : Max. 1 ms Power consumption : Max. 40 mA
- Max. Current: 200 mA
- Operating temperature : -10 \sim +60 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Retro-reflective optical sensor



Order number: 21113

- Optical : IR LED
- \bullet Power : 10 \sim 30V DC \pm 10%
- Output: PNP, Normally open / Normally closed
- Response time : Max. 1 ms Power consumption : Max, 40 mA
- \bullet Operating temperature : -10 \sim +60 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Through-beam sensor, receiver



Order number: 21114

Max, Current : 200 mA

- Optical : IR LED
- \bullet Power : 10 \sim 30V DC $\pm 10\%$
- Output: PNP, Normally open / Normally closed
- Response time : Max, 1 ms Power consumption : Max. 40 mA
- Max. distance : 5 m
- \bullet Operating temperature : -10 \sim +60 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Magnetic reed switch



Order number: 21115

- \bullet Power : 12 \sim 27V AC/DC
- Precision: ±0,1mm • Impedance : 100 MΩ
- ullet Response time (bounce) : \langle 2 ms Max. switching frequency: 500 Hz
- Max. load: 40 W

Analog ultrasonic sensor unit



Order number: 21117

- Power: 24 V DC ±10%
- \bullet Detecting distance : 60 \sim 250 mm
- \bullet Output Current : 6 \sim 20 A
- Tolerance : ±5% FS
- \bullet Output voltage : 0 \sim 10 V DC
- Resolution: 2 mm
- Current consumption: 25 mA
- Ultra sonic frequency: 360 ±15 kHz

Analog inductive sensor unit



Order number: 21118

 \bullet Voltage : 15 \sim 30 V DC \pm 10% ullet Measurement distance : 3 \sim 8 mm

Min, Precision: ±1%

 \bullet Operating temperature : –10 \sim +70 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$ ullet Output voltage : 0 \sim 10 V DC \bullet Output Current : 0 \sim 20mA

Rotary unit



Order number: 21121

• Power : 4 \sim 30V DC Current consumption: 100 mA

 \bullet Rotary speed range : 600 \sim 4900 rpm

• Speed adjustable : 2 buttons (increase, decrease)

Diffuse optical sensor



Order number: 21122

Optical : IR LED

 \bullet Power : 12 \sim 24V DC \pm 10%

Output : PNP, NO

Response time : Max. 1 ms

Current consumption : Max. 40 mA

Max. Current: 300 mA

 \bullet Operating temperature : -10 \sim +60 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Diffuse optical sensor (M18)



Order number: 21123

Optical : IR LED

 \bullet Power : 12 \sim 24V DC \pm 10%

Output : PNP, NO

Response time : Max. 1 ms

Current consumption : Max. 40 mA

Max. Current : 100 mA

 \bullet Operating temperature : -10 \sim +60 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Inductive sensor (M12), flush type



Order number: 21124

 \bullet Power : 10 \sim 30V DC \pm 10%

Output : PNP, NO

• Detection distance : 2mm ±10%

Hysteresis: 10% of Max. detection distance

Power consumption : Max. 10 mA

Max, switching frequency: 800 Hz

 \bullet Operating temperature : -25 \sim +70 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Inductive sensor (M18), flush type



Order number: 21125

 \bullet Power : 10 \sim 30V DC $\pm 10\%$

Output : PNP, NO

Detection distance : 5mm ±10%

• Hysteresis: 10% of Max. detection distance

Power consumption : Max. 10 mA Max. switching frequency: 350 Hz

• Operating temperature : -25 \sim +70 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Inductive sensor (M18), non-flush type



Order number: 21126

• Power : 10 \sim 30V DC \pm 10%

Output : PNP, NO

Detection distance : 8mm ±10%

Hysteresis: 10% of Max. detection distance

Power consumption : Max. mA Max. switching frequency: 200 Hz \bullet Operating temperature : -25 \sim +70 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Inductive sensor (M30), 2-wire type



Order number: 21127

• Power : 20 \sim 30V DC \pm 10%

Output : NO

• Detection distance : 10mm ±10%

Hysteresis: 10% of Max, detection distance Power consumption : Max. 0.9 mA Max. switching frequency : 250 Hz

 \bullet Operating temperature : -25 \sim +70 $^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$

Capacitive sensor (M18)



Order number: 21128

 \bullet Power : 10 \sim 55V DC

Detection distance : 8mm ±10%

Hysteresis: 20% of Max. detection distance

Power consumption : Max. 15 mA Max. switching frequency: 50 Hz

Spindle drive unit (ball screw)



Order number: 21006

• Size: 420×100×30mm Stroke : 280mm

• Spindle twin guide : Ø12 • Spindle: pitch 3mm. Ø10

Type : ball screw

Sensor guide attached

Magnet attached

Mounting kit (vernier caliper)



Order number: 21104

Mounting kit for vernier caliper (ON. 21201) on the spindle drive

Linear potentiometer



Order number: 21116

 \bullet Power : 13 \sim 30 V DC Potentiometer register : 5 κΩ Measurement distance : 300 mm ullet Output voltage : 0 \sim 10 V DC

 \bullet Max. allowed error : $\pm 0.07\%$ of full scale

Resolution: 0.01 mm ■ Control speed : 〈 10 ms

Proximity sensor (magnetic)



Order number: 21119

Output : PNP, NO type Position Precision: ±0.01 mm Position Deviation: ±0.1 mm \bullet Response range : 7 \sim 17 mm \bullet Hysteresis : 0.1 \sim 1.5 mm Max. switching frequency: 1000 Hz Max. switching current : 200 mA

• 1 set : 2 ea

Vernier caliper for fixing



Order number: 21201

Measurement distance : 150 mm Display : Digital display

Rotary encoder



Order number: 21202

 \bullet Power : 12 \sim 24 V DC • Phase : A, B, Z Pulse: 100 pulse/r

Middle plate (for spindle drive)



Order number: 21203

Size : 90 × 90mm Fix hole: 4ea

High position adapter (for spindle drive)



Order number: 21204

• Size : 90×40×20mm • Hole: 2ea

Base unit (for spindle drive)



Order number: 21205

• Length: 425mm Mounting clamping : 2ea

Geared motor



Order number: 21206

Operating voltage : DC 24V

• Gear ratio: 20

Cable: safety socket 4mm

Reflector set



Order number: 21207

Material : aluminum • 1 set : 3 reflectors • Size (1): 60×180mm • Size (2): 40×180mm

• Size (3): 30×180mm

Assembly profile-L



Order number: 21208

- L-shape aluminum profile
- Size: 150×150mm

Assembly profile-I



Order number: 21209

I—shape aluminum profile

Set of weights (circular type)



Order number: 21301

- Quantity: 10 ea (1,000g /ea)
- Case: wood

Strain gauge unit



Order number: 21302

- \bullet Measurement range : 0 \sim 5 N
- Over load: 130% of measurement range
- Type : Foil SG lacktriangle Register : 350 Ω
- Max, input allowed voltage: 10 V

Load cell unit



- Measurement range : 0 ~200 N
- Measurement tolerance : 1% of full-scale value
- Sensitivity (nominal): 1 mV
- Allowed load : 130% of measurement range
- Limit load : 200% of measurement range
- ullet Bridge register (Full bridge) : 350 Ω
- \bullet Allowed input voltage : 3 \sim 10V AC/DC

Bridge amplifier



Order number: 21304

Power consumption : 50 mA

lacktriangle Register : 350 Ω

Bridge input voltage: 5V DC
Amplifying input range: ±10 mV
Amplifying output range: ±5 V
Amplifying rate: app, 500

Double acting cylinder



Order number: 21305

Pressure : Max. 10 bar

• Cylinder inner diameter : 25mm

Stroke : 100 mm

Advance force at 6 bar : 267 NReturn force at 6 bar : 220 N

Analog pressure sensor



Order number: 21306

• Pressure range : 0 \sim 10 bar • Max, allowed pressure : 14 bar

Power: 24 V DC

• Output voltage : 0 \sim 10 V • Current : 0 \sim 20 mA

Measurement tolerance : ±1%

• Max. measurement frequency: 100 Hz

Temperature sensor & controller



Order number: 21307

• Controller Power : 220V AC, 60Hz • Output Current : 4 \sim 20 mA • Thermocouple : KC 0.0 \sim 400.0 °C

PID controlHeating button

Heater included

Heater included

lacktriangle PT-100 Ω sensor included

Output : 1C relay

Humidity sensor and controller



Order number: 21308

Power: 220V AC, 60HzRelay output (1C)

• Measurement range : 20 \sim 99%RH • Resolution : \pm 1%rdg \pm 1digit

Vibration sensor and controller



Order number: 21311

Power : DC24V Vibration sensor

> - sensitivity : $5.1 \text{mV}(\text{m/s2}) \pm 20\%$ - frequency range : 10 \sim 2000Hz

Controller

- Power : DC12 \sim 24V - Output : 4 \sim 20mA

Color mark sensor



Order number: 21312

Power: DC 24V Optical : halogen lamp

• Response time: 1m/10ms switch selection

Output : NPN open collector

Protection circuit

Cable hanger



Order number: 13091

Round plate diameter : 400mm

 \bullet Height : 1100 \sim 1800mm adjustable type

Castor : 5 ea

Cable hanger : 16 holes

Compressor (for sensor)



Order number: 21313

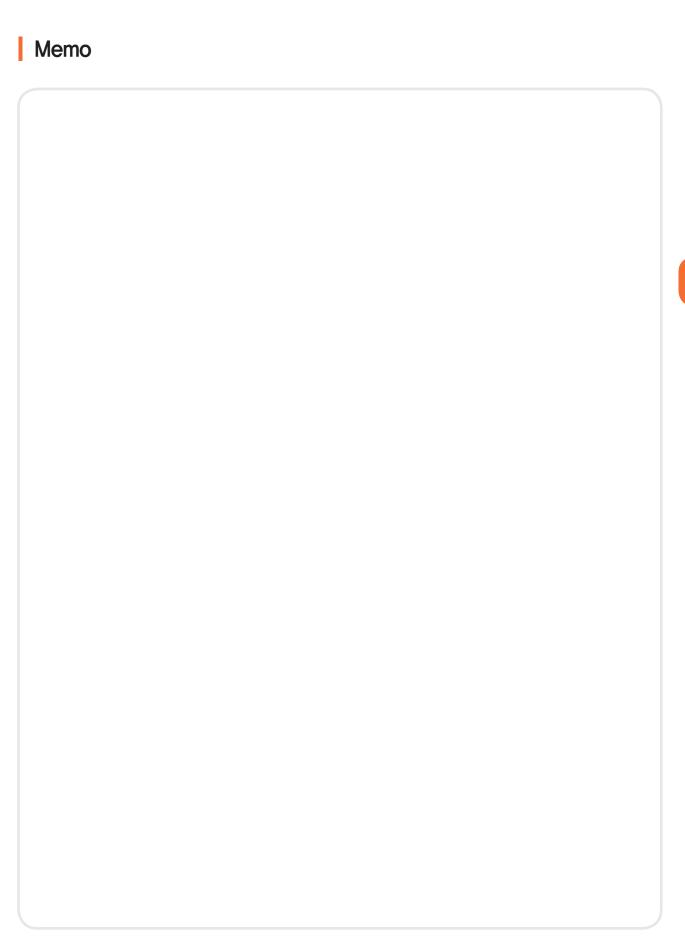
Motor: 220V AC, 60Hz, 0.2HP

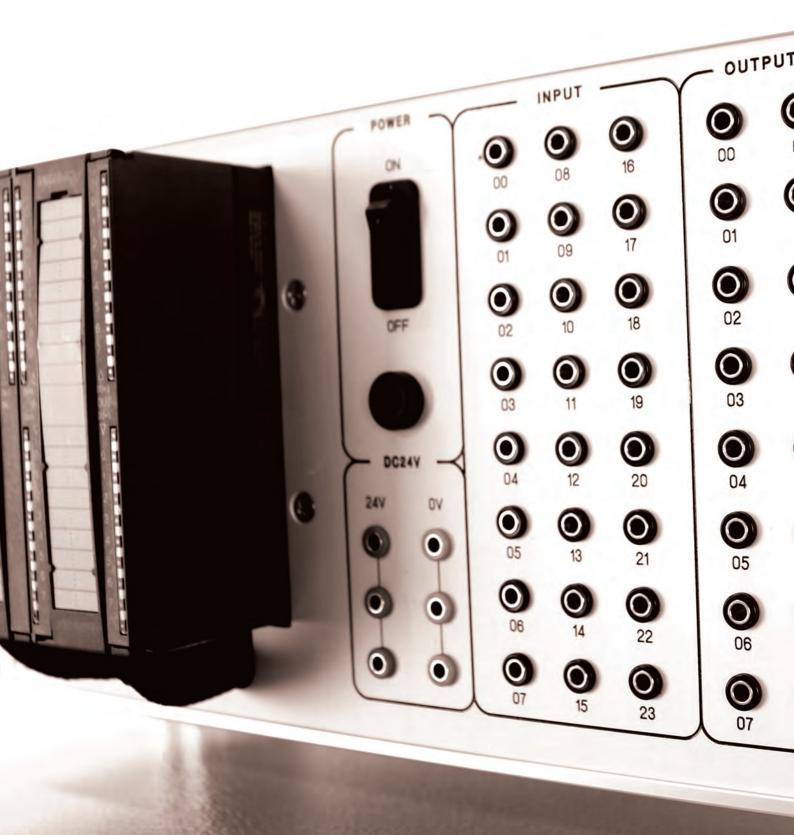
Pressure: Max, 7bar • Type : oil-less Tank Size : 3L Weight: 8.5kg

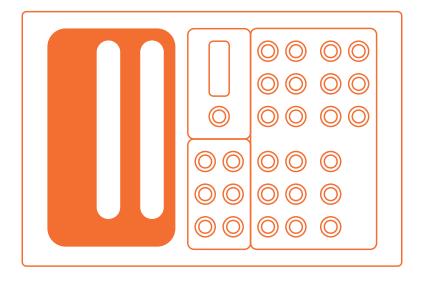
Sensor training set manual



- Exercise book
- FS-110
- FS-120
- FS-130







CHAPTER 04

PLC TRAINER

| Introduction | 153 |
|--|-----|
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T050) | 155 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T051) | 156 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T052) | 157 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T053) | 158 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T060) | 159 |
| PLC trainer (FPLC-T070) | 160 |
| Portable PLC trainer (FPLC-T501) | 161 |
| Portable PLC communication trainer (FPLC-T502) | 162 |
| SIEMENS PLC | 163 |
| Mitsubishi PLC | 164 |
| LS PLC | 165 |
| Allen-Bradley PLC | 166 |
| PLC training modules | 167 |

PLC TRAINER









Basic Level







Advanced Level



































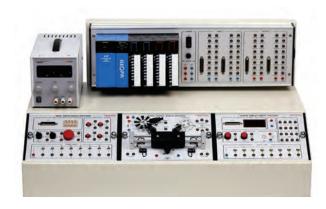
Touch panel

Introduction

The FESTECH PLC trainer is produced specifically to meet customer needs. All of the PLC trainers use 4mm sockets and can be wired easily.

The application modules can be selected and combined to meet training goals. (e.g.: analog module, position control module, PID control module etc.)

The trainer is compatible with all components (pneumatics, hydraulics, motor control, process control, etc.), and any type of PLC can be selected.



FPLC-T060

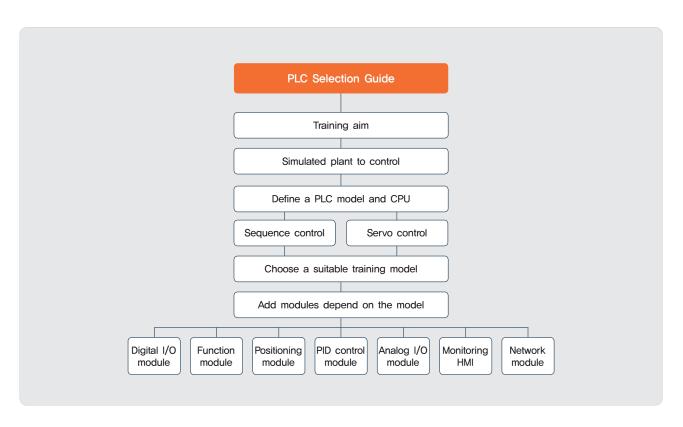


Adaptable plc



| SIEMENS | LOGO, S7-200, S7-300, S7-400, S7-1200 |
|---------------|---|
| MITSUBISHI | FX Series, Melsec-Q |
| LS | MK, GM, XGT |
| ALLEN-BRADELY | Micro Logix, Compact Logix, Control Logix |
| ETC | OMRON |





PLC trainer (FPLC-T050)



Order number: 23050

Features

- Electro-pneumatic control with PLC
- Possible to use a PLC standard trainer
- Availability in narrow space
- Various exercise work sheets
- Any kind of PLC is possible

Training contents

- Basic pneumatic control
- Pneumatic sequence control circuit
- Various condition—auto/manual selection circuit, emergency circuit
- Error finding in pneumatic system
- Safety of pneumatic system
- Usage of an electro-pneumatic parts
- Relay control circuit
- Electric self-holding circuit
- Electric sequence control circuit
- Electro-pneumatic system
- PLC-pneumatic control
- PLC program control

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Service unit | 1 |
| 2 | Manifold | 1 |
| 3 | Double acting cylinder(flow control) | 3 |
| 4 | 5/2-WAY single solenoid valve | 3 |
| 5 | 5/2-WAY double solenoid valve | 3 |
| 6 | Electrical limit switch left | 3 |
| 7 | Electrical limit switch right | 3 |
| 8 | Time relay | 1 |
| 9 | Counter | 1 |

| 10 | Push-button switch | 2 |
|----|--------------------|----|
| 11 | Emergency switch | 1 |
| 12 | Buzzer | 1 |
| 13 | Lamp | 3 |
| 14 | Electric relay | 6 |
| 15 | PLC unit | 1 |
| 16 | Plastic hose(1m) | 10 |
| 17 | Select switch | 1 |
| 18 | Cable set | 1 |



16DI / 16DO / 2AI / 1AO all brands of PLC are possible

PLC trainer (FPLC-T051)



Order number: 23051

Features

- User can save the training space.
- PLC and other modules are combined.
- 4mm socket wiring
- User can choose various PLC, IO, module specs

Training contents

- PLC program control
- Digital input / output
- Counter / timer usage
- Special function usage
- Various condition
- Buzzer and lamp usage
- Principle and feature of sensors
- Sensor application
- DC geared motor control
- Motor speed check
- Principle and application of encoder
- AD/DA module exercise

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Push-button switch (lamp included) | 5 |
| 2 | Toggle switch | 5 |
| 3 | LED lamp | 8 |
| 4 | Buzzer | 1 |
| 5 | Digital counter relay | 1 |
| 6 | Volt meter | 1 |
| 7 | Volt generator | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------|------|
| 8 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 9 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 10 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 11 | Motor speed controller | 1 |
| 12 | Rotary plate | 1 |
| 13 | GM4 PLC (Optional) | |
| | | |



16DI / 16DO / 2AI / 1AO all brands of PLC are possible

PLC trainer (FPLC-T052)



Order number: 23052

Features

- User can save the training space.
- PLC and other modules are combined.
- 4mm socket wiring

Training contents

- PLC program control
- Digital input / output (switch, lamp module)
- Digital switch and 7-segment usage
- Analog input/output (A/D, D/A) control
- Special function usage
- Various condition
- Buzzer and lamp usage
- DC geared motor control
- Motor speed check
- Principle and application of encoder

Component

| No. | | Component | Qty. |
|-----|----------------|-----------|------|
| 1 | Switch module | | 1 |
| 2 | Lamp module | | 1 |
| 3 | Digital module | | 1 |
| 4 | Analog module | | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------|------|
| 5 | Analog display module | 1 |
| 6 | DC motor module | 1 |
| 7 | Power supply module | 1 |
| 8 | SIEMENS PLC (Optional) | |



16DI / 16DO / 2AI / 1AO all brands of PLC are possible

PLC trainer (FPLC-T053)



Order number: 23053

Features

- User can save the training space.
- PLC and other modules are combined.
- 4mm socket wiring

Training contents

- PLC program control
- Buzzer and lamp operating
- Digital counter
- Various condition
- DC geared motor control
- Motor speed check
- Principle and exercise of encoder
- Cylinder control using solenoid valve

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Push-button switch | 6 |
| 2 | Push-button switch (locking type) | 2 |
| 3 | Emergency switch | 1 |
| 4 | LED lamp | 8 |
| 5 | Buzzer | 1 |
| 6 | Digital counter relay | 1 |
| 7 | Double-acting cylinder | 1 |
| 8 | 5/2-WAY single solenoid valve | 1 |
| 9 | 5/2-WAY double solenoid valve | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 10 | Electric limit switch (left) | 1 |
| 11 | Electric limit switch (right) | 1 |
| 12 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 13 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 14 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 15 | Motor speed controller | 1 |
| 16 | Rotary plate | 1 |
| 17 | MASTER-K PLC (Optional) | |
| 18 | Toggle switch | 4 |



DI16 / 16DO all brands of PLC are possible

PLC trainer (FPLC-T060)



Order number: 23060

Features

- User can have training in narrow space.
- PLC and other modules are combined.
- 4mm socket wiring
- User can choose various PLC, IO, module specs

Training contents

- Digital input/ output signal
- Special function usage
- Various conditions
- PLC program control

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | Input switch module | |
| 1-1 | Push-button switch | 4 |
| 1-2 | Select switch | 2 |
| 1-3 | Emergency switch | 1 |
| 1-4 | Toggle switch | 8 |
| 1-5 | Digital switch (25pin D-SUB connector) | 1 |
| 2 | Output display module | |
| 2-1 | Lamp | 2 |
| 2-2 | LED lamp | 8 |
| 2-3 | Buzzer | 1 |
| 2-4 | 7 segment (25pin D-SUB connector) | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------|------|
| 3 | Motor control module | |
| 3-1 | DC motor | 1 |
| 3-2 | Rotary plate | 1 |
| 3-3 | Photo sensor | 2 |
| 3-4 | Stepping motor | 1 |
| 3-5 | CW/CCW rotary DC motor | 1 |
| 3-6 | Limit switch | 4 |
| 3-7 | GM4 PLC (Optional) | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



24DI / 16DO / 2AI / 1AO all brands of PLC are possible

PLC trainer (FPLC-T070)



Order number: 23061

Features

- User can have training in narrow space.
- PLC and other modules are combined.
- 4mm socket wiring
- User can choose various PLC, IO, module specs
- Need: interface IO module (20P connector type)

Training contents

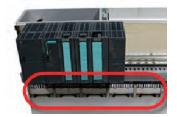
- PLC program control
- Digital input/ output (switch, lamp, buzzer etc)
- Digital switch and 7-segment usage
- Analog input/ output (A/D, D/A) control
- Special function usage
- Various conditions

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | IO Module (16/16) | 6 |
| 2 | Digital & Analog module | 2 |
| 2-1 | Toggle switch | 1 |
| 2-2 | LED lamp | 8 |
| 2-3 | 7 segment (4digits) | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|----------------------------|------|
| 2-4 | Digital switch (4digits) | 1 |
| 2-5 | Analog input display | 1 |
| 2–6 | Analog output generator | 1 |
| 3 | Analog input/output module | 1 |
| 4 | Touch panel (7") | 1 |

Recommended PLC type



24DI / 16DO / 2AI / 1AO all brands of PLC (connector type) are possible

Portable PLC trainer (FPLC-T501)



Order number: 23079

Features

- Portable type equipment
- PLC input / output control exercise
- Various PLC training (basic to advanced)
- User can have training in narrow space
- PLC exercise
- 4mm safety socket
- User can choose various PLC, IO, module specs

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | PLC Unit | 1 |
| 2 | Double-acting cylinder (flow control valve attached) | 3 |
| 3 | 5/2-WAY single solenoid valve | 3 |
| 4 | 5/2-WAY double solenoid valve | 3 |
| 5 | Electric limit switch(left) | 3 |
| 6 | Electric limit switch(right) | 3 |
| 7 | Push-button switch | 4 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------|------|
| 8 | Select switch | 1 |
| 9 | Emergency switch | 1 |
| 10 | Toggle switch | 2 |
| 11 | BUZZER | 1 |
| 12 | 4 digit LED | 1 |
| 13 | Plastic hose | 10 |
| 14 | Cable set | 1 |



14DI / 10DO all brands of block PLC are possible

Portable PLC communication trainer (FPLC-T502)



Order number: 23078

Features

- Portable type equipment
- PLC input / output control exercise
- Various PLC training (basic to advanced)
- User can have training in narrow space
- PLC exercise
- 4mm safety socket
- User can choose various PLC, IO, module specs

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|----------------------|------|
| 1 | PLC Unit | 2 |
| 2 | Touch panel (7") | 1 |
| 3 | Conveyor module | 2 |
| 4 | Solenoid coil | 3 |
| 5 | Optical fiber sensor | 3 |
| 6 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 7 | Optical sensor | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------|------|
| 8 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 9 | Push-button switch | 2 |
| 10 | Select switch | 1 |
| 11 | Emergency switch | 1 |
| 12 | Relay | 2 |
| 13 | Case | 1 |
| 14 | Cable set | 1 |



16DI / 16DO all brands of PLC are possible

SIEMENS PLC

Block type (14DI / 10DO)



Order number: 23151

- Digital input: 14 channel
- Digital output : 10 channel (Relay)
- Analog input : 2 channel
- Analog output : 2 channel
- HSC included (1 channel)
- EtherNet communication
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
 - * PC-Adapter, software not included

Module type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23152

- Digital input : 16 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (relay or TR)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
- PROFIBUS-DP communication (Optional)
 - * PC-Adapter, software not included

Module type (32DI / 32DO)



Order number: 23155

- Digital input: 32 channel
- Digital output : 32 channel (TR)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
 - * PC-Adapter, software not included

Module type (24DI / 16DO / 4AI / 2AO)



Order number: 23157

- Digital input: 24 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (TR)
- Analog input : 4 channel
- Analog output : 2 channel
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
- * PC-Adapter, software not included

Optional module



- Position control card (1axes, 2axes)
- Communication module
- RS-232, RS-485, EtherNet, CC-Link
- Remote IO module
 - PROFIBUS
 - Modbus TCP

Mitsubishi PLC

Block type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23161

- Digital input : 16 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (Relay)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
- Communication(option): RS-232, RS-422, RS-485
 - * Communication cable sold separately

Module type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23162

- Digital input: 16 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (Relay/TR selection)
- Communication : USB, RS-232
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Module type (32DI / 32DO)



Order number: 23165

- Digital input : 32 channel
- Digital output : 32 channel (TR)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Module type (32DI / 32DO / 4AI / 2AO)



Order number: 23167

- Digital input : 32 channel
- Digital output : 32 channel (TR)
- Analog input : 4 channel
- Analog output : 2 channel
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Optional module

- Position control card (1axes, 2axes)
- Communication module
 - RS-232, RS-485, EtherNet, CC-Link
- Remote IO module
- PROFIBUS
- Modbus TCP

LS PLC

Block type (18DI / 12DO)



Order number: 23001

- Digital input: 18 channel
- Digital output : 12 channel (Relay)
- HSC included
- 2axes position control
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Module type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23002

- Digital input : 16 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (Relay or TR)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Module type (32DI / 32DO)



Order number: 23005

- Digital input : 32 channel
- Digital output: 32 channel (Relay or TR)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Module type (32DI / 32DO / 4AI / 2AO)



Order number: 23007

- Digital input : 32 channel
- Digital output: 32 channel (Relay or TR)
- Analog input : 4 channel
- Analog output : 2 channel
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Optional module

- Position control card (1axes, 2axes)
- Communication module
 - RS-232, RS-485, Ethernet, CC-Link
- Remote IO
 - PROFIBUS
 - DeviceNet
 - Modbus

Allen-Bradley PLC

Block type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23171

- Digital input : 16 channel
- Digital output : 16 channel (Relay)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included

Module type (16DI / 16DO)



Order number: 23172

- Digital input : 16 channel
- Digital output: 16 channel (Relay or TR)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
 - * Software is not included

Module type (32DI / 32DO)



Order number: 23175

- Digital input : 32 channel
- Digital output : 32 channel (TR)
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
 - * Software is not included

Module type (32DI / 32DO / 4AI / 2AO)



Order number: 23177

- Digital input : 24 channel
- Digital output: 16 channel (TR)
- Analog input : 4 channel
- Analog output : 2 channel
- 4mm socket
- Power supply included
 - * Software is not included

Optional module

- Position control cart (1axes, 2axes)
- Communication module
 - RS-232, RS-485, Ethernet, CC-Link
- Remote IO
 - PROFIBUS
 - DeviceNet
- Modbus

Input switch module



Order number: 23028

- Push-button switch
- Select switch
- Emergency switch
- Toggle switch
- 4 Digits digital switch
- 4mm socket

Output display module



Order number: 23029

- Lamp
- LED lamp
- Buzzer
- 4 Digits 7 FND
- 4mm socket

Motor control module



Order number: 23030

- DC Geared Motor
- Stepping Motor
- Position control module with rack & pinion
- Photo interrupter sensor
- Limit switch (position control)
- 4mm socket

Relay control module



Order number: 23034

- 4C relay: 3EARelay pilot lamp
- 4mm socket

Input / Output module



- Toggle switch
- Select switch
- Push-button switch
- Emergency switch
- Toggle switch
- Buzzer
- DC motor
- Relay
- 4mm socket

Solenoid valve module 1



Order number: 23031

- 5/2-WAY single solenoid valve : 2ea • 5/2-WAY double solenoid valve : 2ea
- Pressure gauge
- Regulator
- Shut-off valve
- 4mm socket

Solenoid valve module 2



Order number: 23046

- 5/2-WAY single solenoid valve : 3ea
- 5/2-WAY double solenoid valve : 3ea
- Pneumatic symbol
- Shut-off valve
- Solenoid valve COM
- 4mm socket

Cylinder control module 1



Order number: 23032

- Double-acting cylinder: 2ea
- Reed switch for detecting movement
- Pneumatic symbol
- Plastic cam
- 4mm socket

Cylinder control module 2



Order number: 23047

- Double-acting cylinder: 3ea
- Reed switch for detecting movement
- Pneumatic symbol
- Plastic cam
- Reed switch COM
- 4mm socket

A/D, D/A module



Order number: 23038

Signal Generator : 0∼10V ■ Signal Display: 0~10V Digital Display Unit

Regulated power supply



Order number: 23037

Digital voltage display
Range: DC 0~24V, 5A
Power: AC 220V
CV, CC

AUTO DOOR module



Order number: 23070

- DOOR sensorLED
- Auto / manual modeManual switch
- Buzzer
- INPUT/OUTPUT : D-SUB connector terminal
 - * Interface I/O terminal or PLC connector is needed

CONVEYOR & SENSOR module



Order number: 23071

- Conveyor belt : DC 24VBuzzer
- Capacitive sensor
- Optical sensor
- LED
- Auto / manual mode
- Manual switch
- INPUT/OUTPUT terminal
- * Interface I/O terminal or PLC connector is needed

Inverter module



- Order number: 24011
- DC 24V powerPush-button switch
- SIEMENS inverter
- AC 3phase motor
- Inverter magnet included
- 4mm, 2mm socket

Traffic signal module



- Order number: 23072
- High-brightness LEDINPUT/OUTPUT terminal
 - * Interface I/O terminal or PLC connector is needed

Signal controller module



Order number: 26013

- Input : $0\sim20$ mA, $-10\sim10$ V \bullet Output signal : 0 \sim 10V, -10 \sim 10V
- Setting Input, output using toggle switch
- Able to have training with 4mm socket or terminal block
- Power : DC24V

Analog display module



Order number: 21015

- Power : DC24V
- Voltage measurement range : 0~10V ■ Current measurement range : 0~20mA Voltage measurement display square LED
- Current measurement display rotary LED

Electro-pneumatics and PLC training panel



Order number: 23106

- Power : DC24V
- \bullet Size : 740mm imes 340mm
- Able to attach in profile panel
- Double-acting cylinder
- Limit switch
- Solenoid valve
- Pneumatic regulator
- DC motor
- CW/CCW rotary circuit training relay
- Photo sensor (PNP/NPN)
- Stepping motor

REMOTE I/O



Order number: 23077

Communication : PROFIBUS

Input : 24 channel Output : 16 channel

• Input Connector: D-Sub 25p Output Connector : D-Sub 25p

One-touch clamp type

Need Profibus cable

Touch panel



Order number: 27456

Display: 7", LCD ColorPower: DC24VResolution: 600*480

Communication: USB, RS232, ETHERNETAluminum case and one-touch mounting

Cable set



Order number: 13080

Color : red, blue, black

Length: 1500mm, 1000mm, 600mm, 300mm, 100mm

High elasticity and special coating

Cable set (Safety socket)



Order number: 113080

Color : red, blue, black

Length: 1500mm, 1000mm, 600mm, 300mm, 100mm

Safety socket type

Cable hanger



Order number: 13091

Round plate diameter : 400mm

 \bullet Height : 1100 \sim 1800mm adjustable type

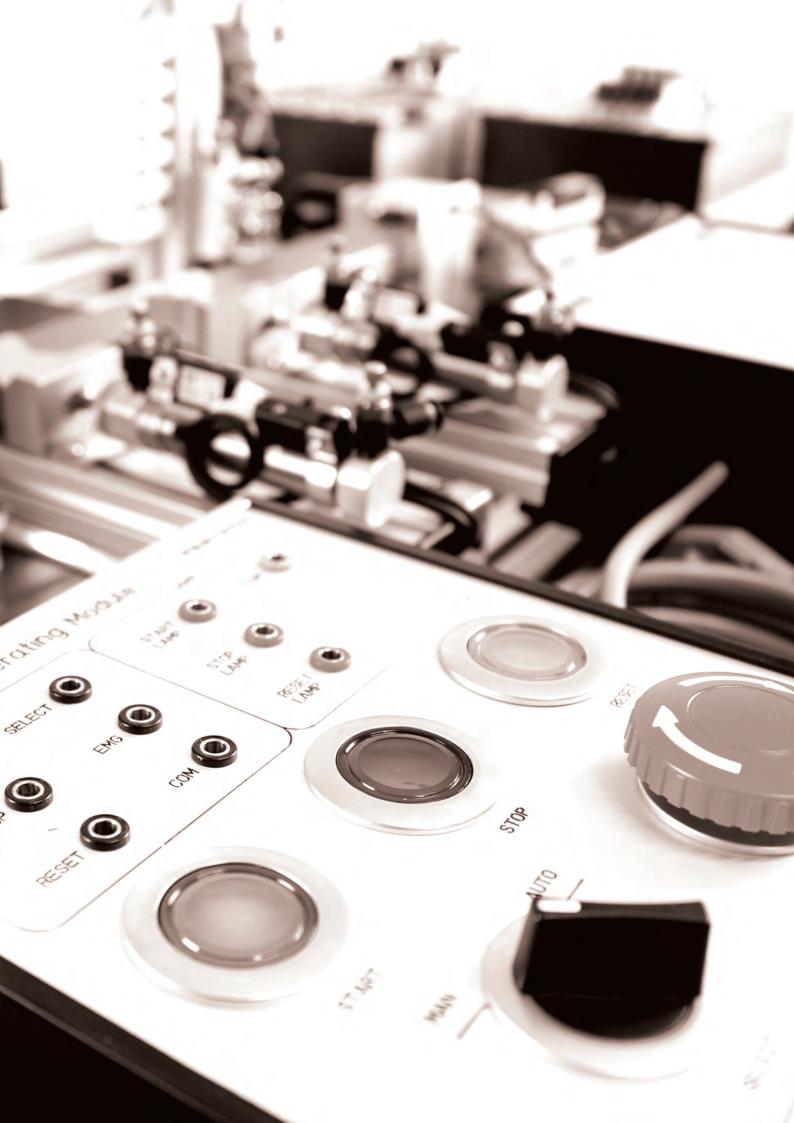
• Castor : 5 ea

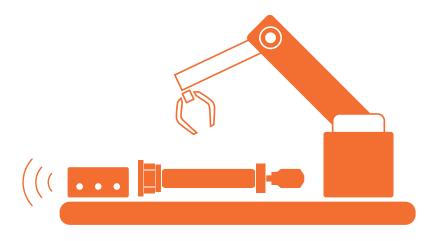
• Cable hanger : 16 groove

PLC trainer manual



- PLC control manual
- PLC control exercise





chapter 05

FA APPLICATION

| Introduction | 175 |
|--|-----|
| Servo mechatronics trainer (FMCA-300-SERVO) | 176 |
| Mechatronics automation system trainer (standard type) (FMAT-110-S-PLC) | 178 |
| Mechatronics automation system trainer (module type) (FMAT-120-M-PLC) | 179 |
| Mechatronics automation system trainer (module type) (FMAT-140-M-PLC) | 180 |
| Mini MPS (mini mechatronics trainer) (FMCT-120) | 181 |
| PTP Pneumatic robot trainer (FPLC-PTP-ROB-TK) | 182 |
| Conveyor belt trainer (FATK-BCT) | 183 |
| Conveyor belt trainer (FATK-BCR) | 184 |
| Palletizing control trainer (FPLC-EPR-TK) | 185 |
| Automatic warehouse trainer, Basic (FPLC-AS/RS-TK) | 186 |
| Automatic warehouse trainer, Advanced (FATK-AS/RS-A) | 187 |
| Sorting conveyor trainer (FVLC-RS-TK) | 188 |
| Coil feed and winder trainer (FVLC-COIL-TK) | 189 |
| Building automation system trainer (FVLC-BAS-TK) | 190 |
| Elevator trainer (FPLC-EP-ELE-TK) | 191 |
| Parking management trainer (FPLC-EP-PARKING TOWER-TK) | 192 |
| Automatic door trainer (DC motor type) (FPLC-PD-PEM) | 193 |
| Traffic signal control trainer (FPLC-TRF) | 194 |
| Fortress game (FATK-FT) | 195 |
| Pinball game (FPLC-PIN-TK) | 196 |
| Motor & cylinder control module (FPLC-M/CYL-C) | 197 |
| Automation display models | 198 |

FA APPLICATION

- Servo mechatronics trainer
- **Building automation system** 10 trainer
- Mechatronics automation system trainer
- Elevator trainer 11
- Mini MPS (mini mechatronics trainer)
- Parking management trainer
- 04 PTP Pneumatic robot trainer
- Automatic door trainer

Conveyor belt trainer

- 14 Traffic signal control trainer
- Palletizing control trainer
- 15 Fortress game
- Automatic warehouse trainer, Basic, Advanced
- Pinball game
- Sorting conveyor trainer
- Motor & cylinder control module
- Coil feed and winder trainer
- Automation display models 18

FA APPLICATION

Introduction

FA applications were developed to improve the level of understanding of apprentices through various applications. Overall knowledge of factory automation such as pneumatics, electric sequence, sensors, and networks could be mastered and a control programs could be designed for the corresponding PLC, microprocessor, and VLC.

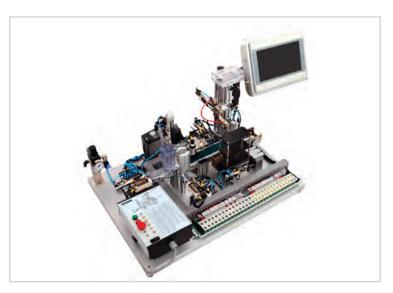
FESTECH offers various solutions for industrial lines, including customization. Apprentices can better understand the trends of brand-new automation, and adapt to industry technology using a touch screen or monitoring system.







Servo mechatronics trainer (FMCA-300-SERVO)



Order number: 25020

Features

- DC geared motor and conveyor system
- Applied control with actuator and sensor
- 1 axes servo motor system
- Touch panel
- Linear spindle drive unit
- Easy connect I/O
- Training in narrow space
- Basic and advanced training
- \bullet Minimum required PLC IO : 25 DI / 22 DO / 1-axis position control module

Training contents

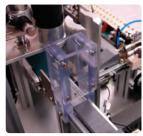
- PLC digital input/ output signal
- Senor principle, feature, and usage
- Counter/ timer usage
- Buzzer and lamp usage
- Conveyor module control
- 1-axis servo motor control
- Servo motor driver parameter setting
- Various PLC program control
- System defect tracking and maintenanc

| 1 Working table 1 2 Distribution module 1 3 Processing module 1 | |
|--|--|
| | |
| 3 Processing module 1 | |
| The state of the s | |
| 4 Transfer module 1 | |
| 5 Conveyor and testing module 1 | |
| 6 Stopper module 1 | |
| 7 Ejecting module 1 | |
| 8 Lift (spindle) module 1 | |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 9 | PTP handling module | 1 |
| 10 | Vacuum and suction cup module | 1 |
| 11 | Storage module (3 stacks) | 1 |
| 12 | Touch module | 1 |
| 13 | Power and operating module | 1 |
| 14 | Solenoid valve module | 1 |
| 15 | I/O interface terminal board | 1 |
| | | |



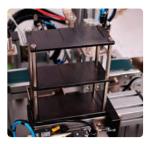
▲ Lift module



▲ Distribution and processing module

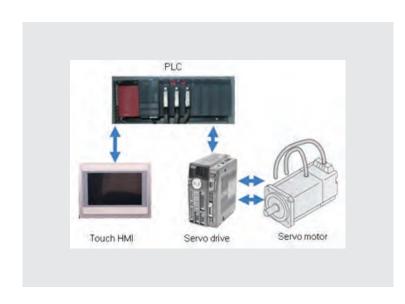


▲ Transfer module



▲ Storage module

Servo mechatronics trainer (FMCA-300-SERVO)



Servo motor

Output: 50W, 100W Rotary speed : 3000rpm

• Encoder : absolute position, incremental

Servo motor drive

AD converter : 16bit

• Encoder: absolute position: 11bit

incremental : 2000 \sim 6000(p/rev)

Communication: rs-232, rs-485

Digital IO: 12/10 JOG mode

Sine wave PWM control, current control type



Touch module & bracket

Display: 7" wide Color: 800×480

Communication: rs-232, 485, Ethernet, USB Controller: SIEMENS, Mitsubishi, LS, EasyView, M2I etc.



▲ Processing module

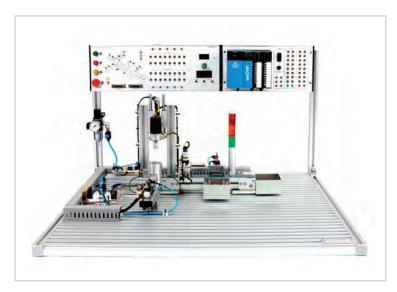


▲ Operating module



▲ PLC terminal board

Mechatronics automation system trainer (standard type) (FMAT-110-S-PLC)



Order number: 25003

Features

- Stable aluminum profile panel
- Training in narrow space
- Various PLC exercise sheets
- Completed wiring and tubing
- Easy addition I/O module

Training contents

- PLC digital input/ output signal
- Usage of sensors
- Usage of counter and timer
- Usage of buzzer and lamp
- Conveyor module control
- Various PLC program control
- System defect tracking and maintenance



▲ Distribution module



▲ Transfer module



▲ Conveyor module

Specification

Size: 900(w)×750(d)×530(h)

Weight: 23kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar

Power: AC 220V

Required PLC IO: 16 DI / 10 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | Training plate (aluminum profile panel) | 1 |
| 2 | Distribution module cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 3 | Optical fiber sensor | 1 |
| 4 | Drill motor | 1 |
| 5 | Drill module cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 6 | Transfer module cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 7 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 8 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 9 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 10 | Ejecting cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 11 | Conveyor module | 1 |
| 12 | Motor control unit | 1 |
| 13 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 4 |
| 14 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 1 |
| 15 | MAS display module | 1 |
| 16 | Input terminal board | 1 |
| 17 | Output terminal board | 1 |
| 18 | Tower lamp unit | 1 |
| 19 | PLC controller (Optional) | |
| | | |

Mechatronics automation system trainer (module type) (FMAT-120-M-PLC)



Order number: 25005

Features

- Stable aluminum profile panel
- Training in narrow space
- Various PLC exercise sheets
- Modular type components (mounting attached)
- Sensor protection circuit

Training contents

- Electro—pneumatics system
- PLC digital input/ output signal
- Usage of sensors
- Usage of counter/ timer
- Composition of MAS
- Various conditions
- Usage of buzzer and lamp
- Conveyor module control
- Various PLC program control
- System defect tracking and maintenance
- Motion step diagram

Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×530(h) mm

Weight: 28kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar

Power : AC 220V

Required PLC IO: 16 DI / 10 DO

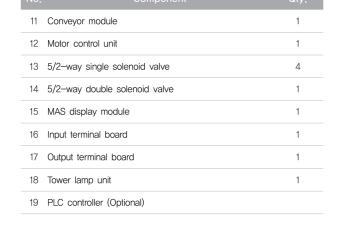
| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | Training plate (aluminum profile panel) | 1 |
| 2 | Distribution cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 3 | Optical fiber sensor | 1 |
| 4 | Drill motor | 1 |
| 5 | Drill module cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 6 | Transfer module cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 7 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 8 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 9 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 10 | Ejecting cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |



▲ Distribution module



▲ Processing & transfer module



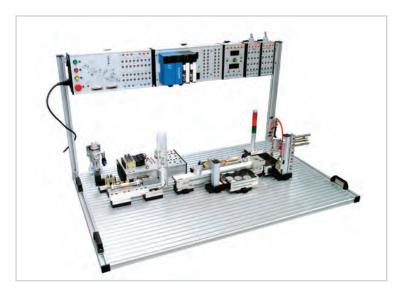


▲ Testing (sensor) module



▲ Conveyor & ejecting module

Mechatronics automation system trainer | (module type) (FMAT-140-M-PLC)



Order number: 25034

Features

- Stable aluminum profile panel
- Training in narrow space
- Various PLC exercise sheets
- Modular type components (mounting attached)
- Sensor protection circuit

Training contents

- Electro-pneumatics system
- PLC digital input/ output signal
- Usage of sensors
- Usage of counter/ timer
- Composition of MAS
- Various conditions
- Usage of buzzer and lamp
- Conveyor module control
- Various PLC program control
- System defect tracking and maintenance
- Motion step diagram

Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×530(h) mm

Weight: 30kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar

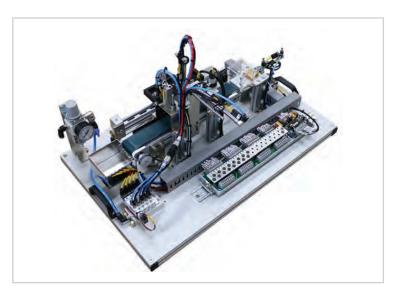
Power: AC 220V

Required PLC IO: 16 DI / 10 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | Training plate (aluminum profile panel) | 1 |
| 2 | Distribution cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 3 | Optical fiber sensor | 1 |
| 4 | Drill motor | 1 |
| 5 | Drill module cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 6 | Transfer module cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |
| 7 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 8 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 9 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 10 | Ejecting cylinder (magnetic reed sensor attached) | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 11 | Conveyor module | 1 |
| 12 | Motor control unit | 1 |
| 13 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 4 |
| 14 | 5/2-way double solenoid valve | 1 |
| 15 | MAS display module | 1 |
| 16 | Input terminal board | 1 |
| 17 | Output terminal board | 1 |
| 18 | Tower lamp unit | 1 |
| 19 | PLC controller (Optional) | |
| | | |

Mini MPS (mini mechatronics trainer) (FMCT-120)



Order number: 41115

Features

- Stable aluminum profile
- Training in narrow space
- Completed wiring and tubing
- Easy addition an I/O module
- Conveyor speed with Encoder
- Linear spindle drive
- Fieldbus communication

Specification

• Size: 660(w)×460(d)×440(h) mm

Weight: 30kg

• Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar

Power : AC 220V

Minimum required PLC IO: 22 DI / 18 DO



Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---|------|
| 1 | Training plate (aluminum profile panel) | 1 |
| 2 | Distribution module | 1 |
| 3 | Conveyor belt module | 1 |
| 4 | Testing module | 1 |
| 5 | PTP handling module | 1 |
| 6 | Vacuum module | 1 |



| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------------|------|
| 7 | Stepper module | 1 |
| 8 | Spindle drive module | 1 |
| 9 | Solenoid valve module | 1 |
| 10 | I/O interface terminal | 1 |
| 11 | Mechatronics control circuit | 1 |
| 12 | PLC controller (Optional) | |

Mini MPS Advanced features

- Stable aluminum profile
- Training in narrow space
- Completed wiring and tubing
- Easy addition an I/O module
- Conveyor speed with Encoder
- Linear spindle drive
- Fieldbus communication
- Double conveyor system
- Linear potentiometer for testing
- Analog input value
- Minimum Advanced require PLC IO: 29DI / 22 DO / 1AI

PTP Pneumatic robot trainer (FPLC-PTP-ROB-TK)



Order number: 23021

Features

- 3-axes robot with pneumatic cylinders
- Pneumatic chuck gripper
- Distribution of work pieces
- Conveyor motor control
- Work piece sorting with various sensors
- Storing process control
- Input / output module with a manual / auto selection
- Easy movement with four castors in table (Optional)

Training contents

- Automation training such as motor, sensor, and
- Work piece sorting by material: aluminum, plastic
- Various industrial sensors
- Features of sensors
- Conveyor motor control
- Various conditions
- System defect tracking and maintenance
- Control programming



▲ Conveyor belt and Sensor



▲ Operation module



▲ Storing magazine

Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×650(h) mm

Weight: 40kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar

Power: AC 220V

Rotary cylinder, Gripper module

Minimum required PLC IO: 22 DI / 13 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Table | 1 |
| 2 | PTP pneumatic robot module | 1 |
| 3 | Pneumatic gripper | 1 |
| 4 | Solenoid pneumatic valve block | 1 |
| 5 | Operation module | 1 |
| 6 | Conveyor module | 1 |
| 7 | Power terminal | 1 |
| 8 | I/O terminal | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------|------|
| 9 | Distribution magazine | 2 |
| 10 | Magazine sliding module | 1 |
| 11 | Distribution module | 1 |
| 12 | Storing magazine | 1 |
| 13 | Work piece | 6 |
| 14 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 15 | Optical fiber sensor | 2 |
| | | |

Conveyor belt trainer (FATK-BCT)



Order number: 23091

Features

- 2-floor circulating conveyor system
- Maximize training efficiency with continuous mode
- Overall automation system with motor, sensor, pneumatics
- Pallet buffering and control with a stopper cylinder
- Various training with defect tracking simulation switch
- Various industrial sensors
- Elevator (lift) cylinder
- Aluminum work piece
- Touch panel operation

Training contents

- Pneumatics, electro-pneumatics
- Logic circuit training
- Self-holding circuit training
- Directional control of DC motor
- Timer / counter circuit training
- Principle and usage of sensors
- Limit switch and position control
- Sensor and actuator control
- Conveyor control

Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×580(h) mm

Weight: 47kg

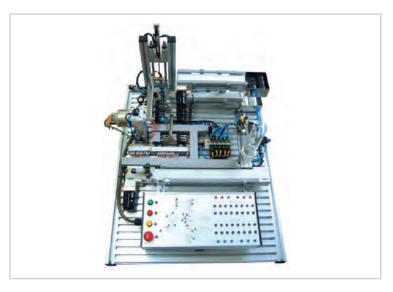
• Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar • Power : AC 220V, DC24V

• Minimum required PLC IO: 17 DI / 19 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | Geared motor | 4 |
| 2 | Lifting cylinder(reed switch attached) | 2 |
| 3 | Solenoid valve block | 6 |
| 4 | Palette | 6 |
| 5 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 6 | Optical sensor | 2 |
| 7 | Capacitive sensor | 3 |
| 8 | Palette check module | 2 |
| 9 | Belt type conveyor | 4 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------|
| 10 | Stopper cylinder | 4 |
| 11 | Rodless cylinder with reed switch | 2 |
| 12 | Work piece | 6 |
| 13 | Conveyor supporter | 1 |
| 14 | Table | 1 |
| 15 | PLC controller | 1 |
| 16 | Switch box | 1 |
| 17 | I/O terminal | 1 |
| 18 | Relay module | 1 |

Conveyor belt trainer (FATK-BCR)



Order number: 24014

Features

- 2-floor conveyor system
- Overall automation system with motor, sensor, pneumatics
- Rotary cylinder using 5/3-way valve
- Display module with switches
- Various training with defect tracking simulation switch
- Various industrial sensors
- Elevator (lift) cylinder
- Aluminum work piece

Training contents

- Pneumatics, electro-pneumatics
- Logic circuit training
- Self-holding circuit training
- Directional control of DC motor
- Timer/ counter circuit training
- Principle and usage of sensors
- Limit switch and position control
- Sensor and actuator control
- Conveyor control



▲ Display module



▲ Belt type conveyor

Specification

Size: 800(w)×500(d)×400(h) mm

Weight : 24kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar Power : AC 220V, DC24V

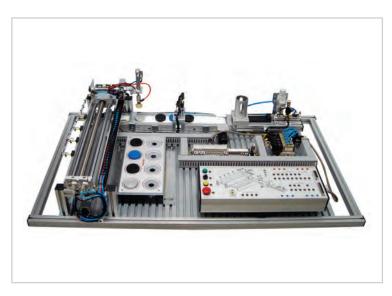
Rotary cylinder module

• Minimum required PLC IO: 17 DI / 12 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---|------|
| 1 | Table | 1 |
| 2 | Belt type conveyor | 1 |
| 3 | Geared motor | 1 |
| 4 | Lifting cylinder (reed switch attached) | 1 |
| 5 | Solenoid valve block | 1 |
| 6 | Inductive sensor | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---------------------------|------|
| 7 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 8 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 9 | Switch and display module | 1 |
| 10 | Work piece | 6 |
| 11 | Relay module | 2 |
| 12 | PLC controller (Optional) | |

Palletizing control trainer (FPLC-EPR-TK)



Order number: 23013

Features

- 3-axes control system
- Pneumatic drive type
- 4mm socket wiring
- Aluminum work piece
- Sensor attached on pallet

Training contents

- Conveyor control training
- Suction cup usage
- Linear drive control with rodless
- PLC connecting training with 4mm socket



▲ Handling cylinder unit



▲ Pallet and work piece



▲ Conveyor and sensor unit

Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×280(h) mm

Weight: 45kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar Power : AC 220V, DC24V

Spindle drive

• Minimum required PLC IO: 18 DI / 18 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---------------------|------|
| 1 | Distribution module | 1 |
| 2 | Conveyor module | 1 |
| 3 | Sensor module | 1 |
| 4 | Linear drive | 1 |
| 5 | Handling cylinder | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|----------------------|------|
| 6 | Pallet | 1 |
| 7 | I/O Control module | 1 |
| 8 | Service unit | 1 |
| 9 | Solenoid valve block | 1 |
| | | |

Automatic warehouse trainer, Basic (FPLC-AS/RS-TK)



Order number: 23027

Training contents

- Composition of the AS/RS
- 3-axes control and spindle drive control
- Position control system training
- Digital input and output signal
- Directional control of DC geared motor
- Additional conditions
- Principle and usage of various sensors
- Control programming
- PLC connection training with 4mm socket



▲ Conveyor belt and Sensor



▲ Operation module



▲ Storing magazine

Specification

Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×650(h) mm

Weight: 43kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar

Power : AC 220V, DC24V

Spindle drive

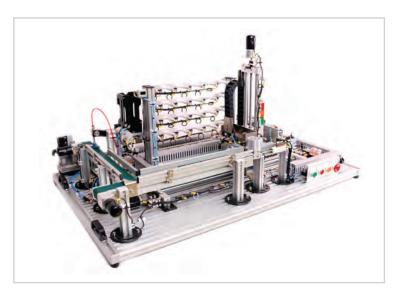
3 rows, 3 columns

Minimum required PLC IO: 12 DI / 6 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------|------|
| 1 | Profile panel | 1 |
| 2 | Spindle drive | 2 |
| 3 | Rack frame | 1 |
| 4 | Magnetic sensor | 7 |
| 5 | End limit switch | 6 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------|------|
| 6 | Photo-interrupter sensor | 3 |
| 7 | DC motor | 3 |
| 8 | Control console | 1 |
| 9 | Motor controller | 2 |
| 10 | Work piece & Palette | 4 |

Automatic warehouse trainer, Advanced (FATK-AS/RS-A)



Order number: 23076

Training contents

- Composition of the AS/RS
- 3-axes and spindle drive control
- Usage of position control system
- Digital input and output signal
- Directional control of DC geared motor
- Storing practice with pallet
- Unloading system usage
- Principle and usage of various sensors
- Control programming
- PLC connection training with 4mm socket



▲ Rotary cylinder and magazine



▲ Solenoid valve block



▲ Multi function motor controller

Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×650(h) mm

Weight: 60kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar Power : AC 220V, DC24V

- Spindle drive
- 4 rows, 5 columns
- Rotary cylinder module
- Minimum required PLC IO: 50 DI / 24 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | Profile panel | 1 |
| 2 | Spindle drive | 2 |
| 3 | Rack frame | 1 |
| 4 | Magnetic sensor | 14 |
| 5 | DC motor | 4 |
| 6 | Operating switch module | 1 |
| 7 | 2axes motor controller | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|----------------------------|------|
| 8 | Work piece & pallet | 1 |
| 9 | Limit switches for storage | 1 |
| 10 | Unloading module | 1 |
| 11 | Pallet distribution module | 1 |
| 12 | Rotary transfer module | 1 |
| 13 | Conveyor module | 1 |
| | | |

Sorting conveyor trainer (FVLC-RS-TK)



Order number: 23081

Features

- Only electric powered system
- 4 belts conveyor
- Rotary conveyor
- Proximity sensors
- Photo-electric sensors
- Various controller(PLC, PC-based etc.)

Training contents

- Composition of product sorting system
- Structure and training of Indexing table
- Digital input and output signal
- Directional control of DC geared motor
- Various conditions
- Features and usage of various sensors
- Control programming





Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×450(h) mm

Weight: 47kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar

Power : AC 220V, DC24V

Indexing table module (conveyor attached)

Optical fiber sensor module

Minimum required PLC IO: 15 DI / 16 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------|------|
| 1 | 4 Belt conveyor | 1 |
| 2 | Rotary conveyor | 1 |
| 3 | Proximity sensor | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-----------------------|------|
| 4 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 5 | Power supply (DC 24V) | 1 |
| 6 | VLC remote I/O | 1 |

Coil feed and winder trainer (FVLC-COIL-TK)



Order number: 23095

Features

- Simulator for coil winder of steel industry
- Feedback control with motor and encoder
- Position control of spindle drive unit
- Various industrial sensors
- Aluminum foil tape for steel coil simulation
- Start slow / end slow function
- DC geared motor
- Measure thickness and length of coil

Training contents

- Principle and algorithm of coil winder
- Multi axes position control
- Principle and usage of an encoder
- Usage and principle of proximity sensor
- PLC or VLC program
- Remote control with FieldBUS



▲ Coil feed and winder



▲ Lifter



▲ Gripper



Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×600(h) mm

Weight: 26kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar Power : AC 220V, DC24V

Encoder module

Optical fiber sensor module

Required PLC IO: 24 DI / 20 DO / 3 HSC

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---------------------------------|------|
| 1 | DC geared motor | 3 |
| 2 | Encoder | 3 |
| 3 | Spindle drive | 2 |
| 4 | Cross link lifter | 1 |
| 5 | Single acting pneumatic gripper | 1 |
| 6 | Optical | 4 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---|------|
| 7 | Relay | 13 |
| 8 | Operating switch module | 1 |
| 9 | Power supply module | 1 |
| 10 | Training plate (aluminum profile panel) | 1 |
| 11 | Limit switch | 6 |
| 12 | Cable chain | 1 |

Building automation system trainer (FVLC-BAS-TK)



Order number: 23084

Features

- Fire and Gas alarm
- Security alarm
- Temperature and humidity
- Room light and boiler control
- Gate control and door camera
- Light and curtain control
- Miniature house
- DC power supply
- External I/O block

Training contents

- Usage and principle various sensor
- Usage and principle of proximity sensor
- PLC program
- HMI
- Operation and program of system

Specification

- Size: 2000(w)×1000(d)×850(h) mm
- Power : AC 220V, DC24V
- Door controller and camera
- Light control switch
- Blind control
- Temperature control
- Gas detector and controller
- Various fire sensor
- Various security sensor
- Required PLC IO: 16 DI / 16 DO / 2 AI / 1 AO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Video phone | 1 |
| 2 | Motion sensor and gas controller | 1 |
| 3 | Temperature controller | 1 |
| 4 | Camera, switch, VLC controller | 1 |
| 5 | Gas/fire, invasion alarm | 1 |
| 6 | Boiler control | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---------------------------|------|
| 7 | Door control | 1 |
| 8 | Light control | 1 |
| 9 | Curtain control | 1 |
| 10 | PLC controller (Optional) | 1 |
| 11 | External IO module | 1 |
| | | |







Elevator trainer (FPLC-EP-ELE-TK)



Order number: 23019

Features

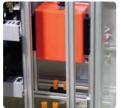
- Mechanical construction similar to the real elevator
- Geared motor, chain system, and wire rope
- Simulating 3 elevator floors
- Floor indicating lamp, up/down button
- Transparent poly-carbonate glass at side and back
- Graphically symbolized limit switch and motor
- 4mm socket and plug wiring
- Easy movement with four castors



▲ Poly-carbonate glass cover



▲ Balance unit



▲ Case and safety spring

Specification

• Size: 550(w)×400(d)×1064(h) mm

Weight: 42kg

Power : AC 220V, DC24V

Up/ down control with DC geared motor

Door open control with DC geared motor

Required PLC IO: 20 DI / 16 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---------------------|------|
| 1 | Geared motor | 4 |
| 2 | Relay: 2a 2b | 12 |
| 3 | Lift | 1 |
| 4 | Weight balance unit | 1 |
| 5 | Safety spring | 2 |
| 6 | Limit switch | 20 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------|------|
| 7 | Buzzer | 1 |
| 8 | Floor call lamp | 4 |
| 9 | Push-button (1a 1b) | 4 |
| 10 | Emergency switch (1a 1b) | 1 |
| 11 | FND | 3 |

Parking management trainer (FPLC-EP-PARKING TOWER-TK)



Order number: 23039

Features

- Circulation type
- Reality simulation
- Stable aluminum profile frame
- Various controllers
- Sensor protection circuit
- Wiring with 4mm cables

Training contents

- Mechanical principle of parking tower
- Electric sequence control
- DC motor control
- · Various conditions (auto/ manual select circuit, emergency stop circuit and etc.)
- Usage of rotary switch
- Usage of 7-segment display
- Electric self-holding circuit
- Concept and application of proximity sensor
- Control programming



▲ Front image



▲ Parking area



▲ Electric terminal

Specification

• Size: 530(w)×330(d)×620(h) mm

Weight: 28kg

Power : AC 220V, DC24V

Storage control with DC geared motor

Required PLC IO: 16 DI / 16 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------|------|
| 1 | Terminal | 2 |
| 2 | Inductive sensor module | 1 |
| 3 | Optical sensor module | 1 |
| 4 | Relay module | 2 |
| 5 | Geared motor module | 1 |
| 6 | Input switch module | 1 |
| 7 | Base frame | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---------------------------|------|
| 8 | Chain | 3 |
| 9 | Distribution board | 1 |
| 10 | PLC module | 1 |
| 11 | Roller chain sprocket kit | 2 |
| 12 | Power supply | 1 |
| 13 | 1 digit digital switch | 1 |
| 14 | 1 digit FND | 1 |

Automatic door trainer (DC motor type) (FPLC-PD-PEM)



Order number: 23012

Features

- PLC controller
- VLC controller
- Microprocessor controller
- Relay controller
- 4mm socket (external controller)
- Terminal (external controller)

Training contents

- Auto door control using pneumatic (cylinder) or electric (DC motor)
- Directional control of modules and double solenoid valve control
- Limit switches for up and down
- Usage and principle of proximity switch

Specification

Size: 600(w)×400(d)×350(h) mm

Weight: 20kg

Power : AC 220V, DC24V

Storage control with DC geared motorMinimum required PLC IO: 10 DI / 6 DO

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------|------|
| 1 | Switch | 4 |
| 2 | Direct-reflection sensor | 2 |
| 3 | Mirror-reflect sensor | 1 |
| 4 | Optical sensor | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------|------|
| 5 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 6 | DC motor | 1 |
| 7 | Power supply | 1 |
| | | |

Automatic door trainer (Pneumatic type) (FPLC-PD-PE)



| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------|------|
| 1 | Switch | 3 |
| 2 | Optical sensor | 2 |
| 3 | Double-acting cylinder | 2 |
| 4 | Double solenoid valve | 1 |
| 5 | Power supply | 1 |

Traffic signal control trainer (FPLC-TRF)



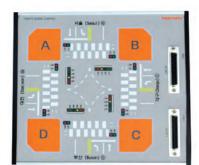
Order number: 23093

Features

- Traffic control system
- Manual and remote mode
- High bright LED lamps
- Sequence control circuit and various conditions
- Standard profile case and clamp
- Precise graphic board
- Wiring with 4mm cables

Training contents

- Understanding of traffic signal system
- Usage of time programming control
- Programming for cross—walk signal
- Usage of relay sequence circuit
- Various PLC programming



D-SUB connector type Order number: 23072

Specification

Power : DC24V

Signal lamp: right, left, straight, stop - 4EA

3 Push-button and 1 select switch

• Minimum required PLC IO: 12 DI / 32 DO

Fortress game (FATK-FT)



Order number: 23097

Features

- Relay control or PLC control type
- Air tank
- Sequence control circuit and various conditions
- Adjustable angle
- Adjustable pressure
- Quick exhaust valve

Training contents

- Automation training such as pneumatics, electro pneumatics, PLC and etc
- Advanced control programming

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------|------|
| 1 | Aluminum profile panel | 8 |
| 2 | Pneumatic tank | 1 |
| 3 | Power supply | 1 |
| 4 | Electric relay | 2 |
| 5 | Single solenoid valve | 2 |
| 6 | Start switch unit | 1 |
| 7 | Shut off valve | 1 |
| 8 | Quick exhaust valve | 1 |
| 9 | Double-acting cylinder | 1 |
| 10 | Reed switch | 2 |
| 11 | Flow control valve | 2 |
| 12 | Acrylic round bar | 1 |
| 13 | Silencer | 4 |
| 14 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 15 | PLC | 1 |

Specification

Size: 500(w)×650(d) mm

Power : DC24V Capacitive sensor

 Transparent acrylic pipe Air tank : more than 20

Minimum required PLC IO: 8 DI / 7 DO

Pinball game (FPLC-PIN-TK)



Order number: 23038

Features

- Various actuators
- Inductive sensor and limit switch.
- 7-segments
- PLC programming
- Interested in electric pneumatic and controller

Training contents

- Automation training such as pneumatics, electro-pneumatics, PLC and etc.
- Cylinder usage and structure understanding
- Usage and principle of various sensors
- Advanced control programming



▲ Punching cylinder



▲ Ball detecting sensors



▲ Operating switches

Specification

• Size: 850(w)×600(d)×560(h) mm

Weight: 32kg

Power : AC 220V, DC24V \bullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar Punching with rotary module Score display : 3-digits FND

Required PLC IO: 25 DI / 21 DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Rotary cylinder | 2 |
| 2 | Double acting cylinder | 3 |
| 3 | Single acting cylinder | 2 |
| 4 | 5/2-way single solenoid valve | 5 |
| 5 | 3/2-way solenoid valve | 3 |
| 6 | Inductive sensor | 12 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|----------------------------|------|
| 7 | Limit switch | 8 |
| 8 | 4/2-way select switch | 1 |
| 9 | 5/2-way push button switch | 2 |
| 10 | 3/2-way push-button switch | 1 |
| 11 | 7-segment | 3 |
| 12 | PLC | 1 |

Motor & cylinder control module (FPLC-M/CYL-C)



Order number: 23212

Features

- DC Motor CD/CCW control
- Detecting motor revolutions
- Slide crank structure
- Bearing unit
- Slide position sensor
- Solenoid valve control
- Air cylinder position control
- Compact size

Training contents

- DC Motor CW/CCW electric diagram
- Sequence control
- Basic elector-pneumatics control

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-----------------------|------|
| 1 | DC geared motor | 1 |
| 2 | Pneumatic cylinder | 1 |
| 3 | Single solenoid valve | 1 |
| 4 | Double solenoid valve | 1 |
| 5 | Proximity sensor | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------|------|
| 6 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 7 | Tower lamp module | 1 |
| 8 | Relay module | 2 |
| 9 | Operating console | 1 |
| 10 | Socket terminal module | 1 |

Automation display models



These models display the basic processes of automation. They are a great demonstration for students or guests interested in automation, featuring a variety of devices used in the field and a very clean design.

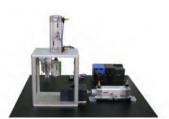
Air blowing transfer system



Order number: 23022

- Blowing pressure control with a pressure regulating valve
- Transfer system with a rodless cylinder
- Work piece separation and transfer with a vibrating valve
- Usage of a rotary cylinder
- Usage and principle of a stopper cylinder
- Application and design of an air blower

Punch & dies system



Order number: 23023

- Punching and dies simulation
- Completion check with high bright LEDs
- Press and punching application with a pneumatic cylinder
- Applied model of a non-rotating cylinder

High speed position control system



Order number: 23024

- 4 positions control with 2 rotary cylinders
- High speed position control with link system
- Work piece detection with an optical sensor
- Mechanical applied model of rotary cylinder
- Pneumatic rotary devices and applications

Roller conveyor system



Order number: 23025

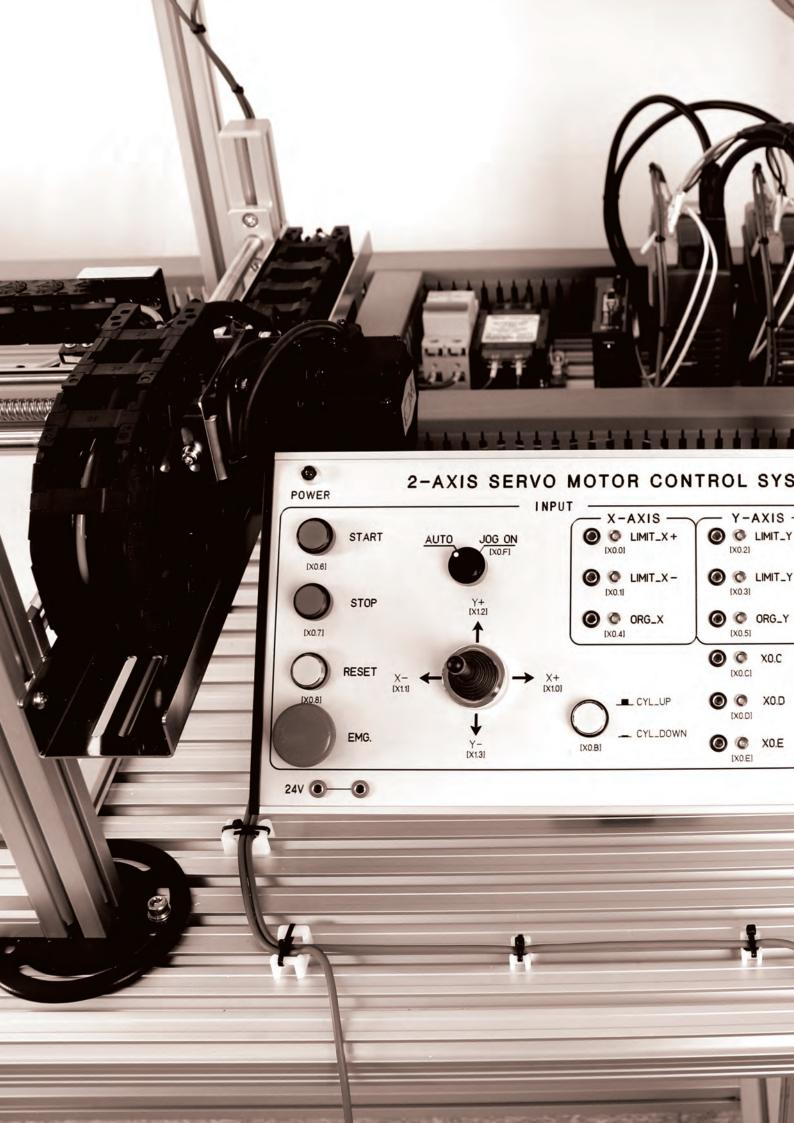
- Continuous transfer system with various pneumatic cylinder
- Horizontal transfer with a suction cup
- Cylinder angle control
- Work piece position control of rotary cylinder
- Transferring system using position energy

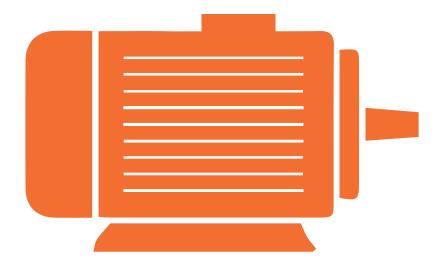
Steel ball circulation system



Order number: 23026

- Continuous steel ball circulating system
- Mechanical combination of suction cup and cylinder
- Various cylinder application
- Transferring system using position energy





CHAPTER 06

MOTOR TRAINER

| Position control trainer - 1 axis (FATK-PCT 1) | 203 |
|---|-----|
| Position control trainer - 2 axes (FATK-PCT 2) | 204 |
| Servo motor trainer 1 (FATK-MCT110) | 205 |
| Servo motor trainer 2 (FATK-MCT120) | 206 |
| Stepping motor trainer - 1 axis (FSPM-110) | 207 |
| Stepping motor trainer - 2 axes (FSPM-120) | 208 |
| Inverter trainer (FIVT-110) | 209 |
| Inverter trainer 2 dual motor (FIVT-130) | 210 |
| MOV/Motor Operated Valve Actuator) Trainer (FMOV-110) | 211 |

MOTOR TRAINER

- 01 Position control trainer 1 axis
- 02 Position control trainer 2 axes
- 03 Servo motor trainer 1
- 04 Servo motor trainer 2
- 05 Stepping motor trainer 1 axis
- 06 Stepping motor trainer 2 axes
- 07 Inverter trainer
- 08 Inverter trainer 2 dual motor
- MOV(Motor Operated Valve Actuator) trainer

Position control trainer - 1 axis (FATK-PCT 1)



Order number: 24008

Features

- Simple structure and function
- Position control with DC geared motor
- Structure and principle of spindle drive
- Automatic storage system
- Customizing for users
- Manual operation is possible

Training contents

- Composition of automation system
- Basic electro-pneumatics control
- Fault finding in automation system
- Understanding of automatic storage system
- Spindle drive motor control



Spindle drive and frame



Relay and solenoid valve control part



Joystick operating console

Specification

• Size : $1200(w) \times 750(d) \times 540(h)$ mm

Weight: 23kg

Operating pressure : 4 ∼ 6 barPower : AC 220V, DC24V

X-axis : DC geared motor drive

Z-axis: Double-acting cylinder & vacuum suction

module

PLC IO: 18DI / 12DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | Profile structure | 1 |
| 2 | Double-acting cylinder (cushion/flow control attached) | 1 |
| 3 | Spindle drive | 1 |
| 4 | Cableveyor | 1 |
| 5 | Geared motor | 1 |
| 6 | 5/2-WAY single solenoid valve | 1 |
| 7 | Pneumatic suction module | 1 |
| 8 | Vacuum generator | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------|------|
| 9 | Proximity sensor | 3 |
| 10 | Operating console module | 1 |
| 11 | Relay module | 4 |
| 12 | Power supply | 1 |
| 13 | Electrical relay | 2 |
| 14 | Work piece | 3 |
| 15 | PLC unit | |
| | | |

Position control trainer - 2 axes (FATK-PCT 2)



Order number: 23018

Features

- Position control with spindle drive
- Motor CW/CCW
- Position control of motor with proximity sensor
- Using stable aluminum profile
- Customizing for users

Training contents

- Composition of suction system
- Structure of 2 axes controller
- Training of position control system
- Motor CW/CCW electric diagram
- Principle, characteristic and usage of sensors



Spindle drive and frame



Digital vacuum switch



Joystick operating console

Specification

Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×540(h) mm

Weight: 27kg

ullet Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar Power : AC 220V, DC24V

X, Y-axis : DC geared motor drive

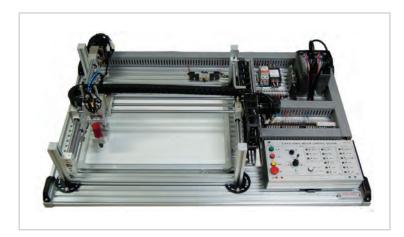
Z-axis: Double-acting cylinder & Vacuum suction

PLC IO: 21DI / 13DO

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------|------|
| 1 | Spindle drive | 2 |
| 2 | Profile structure | 1 |
| 3 | Cable veyor | 2 |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder | 1 |
| 5 | Pneumatic suction module | 1 |
| 6 | Vacuum generator | 1 |
| 7 | Pressure sensor | 1 |
| 8 | Proximity sensor | 8 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------------|------|
| 9 | Limit switch | 4 |
| 10 | Operating console module | 1 |
| 11 | Relay module | 4 |
| 12 | DC geared motor | 2 |
| 13 | Solenoid valve | 2 |
| 14 | Work piece (blue, yellow, red) | 9 |
| 15 | Work piece & pallet | 1 |
| 16 | PLC unit | |

Servo motor trainer 1 (FATK-MCT110)



Order number: 24001







Marking pen module

PLC & Drives

Servo motor

Features

- Free movement in narrow space with 2 axes
- Adaptable by PLC or controller type
- Customizing for users
- Generate interest by drawing

Training contents

- Position/speed/torque control operation
- Absolute/relative coordinate positioning
- Sequential positioning
- Designated sequential position control maximum
- 31 points
- Original function
- Jog mode

Specification

• Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×450(h) mm

Weight: 60kg

 ${\color{red} \bullet}$ Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar Power : AC 220V, DC24V

• X, Y-axis: AC Servo motor, 100W, 3000rpm Z-axis: Double-acting cylinder & Marking pen

MCU 2 axes controller

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|---------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Servo motor | 2 |
| 2 | Linear spindle drive | 2 |
| 3 | Safety limit switch | 4 |
| 4 | Magnet proximity switch | 2 |
| 5 | Pneumatic cylinder | 1 |
| 6 | 5/2-way solenoid valve | 1 |
| 7 | Marking clamping device | 1 |
| 8 | Servo motor controller | 1 |
| 9 | Push button: DC24V (1a 1b) | 2 |
| 10 | Emergency switch: DC24V (1a 1b) | 1 |

| ı | No. | Component | Qty. |
|---|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| | 11 | Profile structure | 1 |
| | 12 | Proximity sensor | 2 |
| | 13 | Limit switch | 4 |
| | 14 | Operating console module | 1 |
| | 15 | Rail for moving | 1 |
| | 16 | Magnetic board | 1 |
| | 17 | DC24V power supply (included) | 1 |
| | 18 | Cable veyor | 2 |
| | 19 | PLC controller (Optional) | |
| | 20 | Touch panel (Optional) | |

Servo motor trainer 1 compact type (FATK-MCT110-MINI)

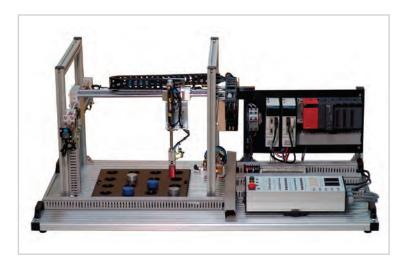
Compact type

• Size: 750(w) x 500(d) x 330(h) mm



Order number: 24017

Servo motor trainer 2 (FATK-MCT120)



Order number: 24009







Marking pen module

Operating console

Servo drive

Features

- Free movement in narrow space with 2 axes
- Adaptable by PLC or controller type
- Open structure for practical training
- Concept of pneumatic cylinder and solenoid

Training contents

- Position/speed/torque control operation
- Absolute/relative coordinate positioning
- Sequential positioning
- Designated sequential position control maximum
- Original function
- Jog mode

Specification

Size: 1200(w)×750(d)×540(h)

Weight: 48kg

• Operating pressure : 4 \sim 6 bar • Power : AC 220V, DC24V

X, Y-axis : AC Servo motor, 100W, 3000rpm

2 axes servo drive

Z-axis: Double-acting cylinder & gripper module

PLC & position control module

PLC IO: 16DI / 16DO / 2axes position control module

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Servo motor | 2 |
| 2 | Linear spindle drive | 2 |
| 3 | Safety limit switch | 4 |
| 4 | Magnet proximity switch | 3 |
| 5 | Pneumatic cylinder | 1 |
| 6 | Pneumatic gripper | 1 |
| 7 | 5/2-WAY solenoid valve | 2 |
| 8 | Work piece pallet | 1 |
| 9 | Control console | 1 |
| 10 | DC24V power supply (included) | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--------------------------|------|
| 11 | Servo drive | 2 |
| 12 | Aluminum profile panel | 1 |
| 13 | PLC unit | 1 |
| 14 | Position control module | 1 |
| 15 | Work piece | 8 |
| 16 | Proximity sensor | 2 |
| 17 | Operating console module | 1 |
| 18 | PLC controller | |
| 19 | Touch panel (Optional) | |
| | | |

Servo motor trainer 2 compact type (FATK-MCT120-MINI)

Compact type

Size: 580(w) x300(d) x 370(h) mm



Order number: 24016

Stepping motor trainer - 1 axis (FSPM-110)



Order number: 24002

Features

- Position/speed control
- CW/CCW control
- Open structure for practical training
- Date entry using software package on PC
- Absolute method, relative method possible
- Original function
- JOG mod

Training contents

- Principle of Stepping Motor
- Position control by configuration pulse number
- Training with driving pulse
- Position control by positioning
- Positioning sequence control
- 1 axis control and 2 axes control training



Stepping motor drive



Motion controller



Control module

Specification

• Size : $750(w) \times 500(d) \times 130(h)$ mm

Weight: 25kg

Operating pressure: 4 ~ 6 bar
Power: AC 220V, DC24V
1 axis: Step motor

Motion controller: 1 axis

Step motor drive

Switch lamp module

• Encoder module (A, B, Z): Linear drive

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|--|------|
| 1 | Stepping motor | 1 |
| 2 | Stepping drive module | 1 |
| 3 | Spindle drive (encoder, limit, Original) | 1 |
| 4 | Safety limit switch | 2 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------|------|
| 5 | Magnet proximity switch | 1 |
| 6 | MCU controller module | 1 |
| 7 | Switch & module | 1 |
| 8 | DC24V power supply | 1 |

Stepping motor trainer - 2 axes (FSPM-120)



Order number: 24010

Features

- Using actual parts which are used in industrial field
- Position/speed control
- CW/CCW control
- Absolute method, relative method possible
- Open structure for practical training
- Original function
- JOG mode
- Linear interpolation/Circular interpolation method

Training contents

- Principle of Stepping Motor
- Position control by configuration pulse number
- Training with driving pulse
- Table positioning with set up of pulse number
- Positioning sequence control
- 2axes control training







Stepping motor

Motor drive

IO module

Specification

Power : AC 220V, DC24V

2 axes Step motor

2 axes Step motor controller

Step motor drive : 2ea

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-----------------------|------|
| 1 | Stepping motor | 2 |
| 2 | Stepping drive module | 2 |
| 3 | Spindle drive | 2 |
| 4 | Safety limit switch | 4 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------|------|
| 5 | Magnet proximity switch | 2 |
| 6 | MCU controller module | 1 |
| 7 | IO module | 1 |
| 8 | DC24V Power supply | 1 |

Inverter trainer (FIVT-110)



Order number: 24007

Features

- Motor speed and direction control with an industrial inverter
- Inverter setting training with a motor load regulator
- Multi step speed and timing configuration
- PID control function
- Multi functional input and output
- Communication teminal

Training contents

- Principle of an inverter
- Structure and principle of AC motor
- Usage of an inverter
- Starting and control method of 3-phase induction motor
- Remote control with PLC

Component

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Inverter | 1 |
| 2 | Motor (1/4 HPS, AC 220V) | 1 |
| 3 | Motor drive panel | 1 |
| 4 | Load test nob | 1 |
| 5 | Toggle switches for external signal | 8 |
| 6 | Speed control VR | 1 |
| 7 | Remote/Local selector switch | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-------------------------|------|
| 8 | Communication connector | 1 |
| 9 | Ampare meter | 1 |
| 10 | Votage meter | 1 |
| 11 | Output signal meter | 1 |
| 12 | Aluminum case | 1 |
| 13 | Overload protector | 1 |
| 14 | Input/output signal LED | 8 |

Inverter trainer module



Order number: 24019



Order number: 24011

Inverter trainer 2 dual motor (FIVT-130)



Order number: 24018

Features

- Motor speed and direction control with an industrial inverter
- Inverter setting training with a motor load belt type
- Multi step speed and timing configuration
- PID control function
- Belt load tension unit
- Load cell analog signal terminal
- Communication socket terminal
- Multi functional input and output

Training contents

- Principle of an inverter
- Structure and principle of AC motors
- Usage of an inverter
- Starting and control method of 3—phase induction motor
- Remote control with PLC

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|----------------------------------|------|
| 1 | Motor (1/4 HPS, AC220V, 3-phase) | 2 |
| 2 | Inverter | 2 |
| 3 | Main control panel with MC | 1 |
| 4 | Motor drive panel | 2 |
| 5 | Tension signal panel | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty. |
|-----|-----------------------------------|------|
| 6 | Belt load measuring unit | 1 |
| 7 | Belt tension adjustable base unit | 2 |
| 8 | Bearing unit | 2 |
| 9 | Communication socket | 1 |
| 10 | Safety cover | 2 |

MOV(Motor Operated Valve Actuator) Trainer (FMOV-110)



Order number: 24012

Features

MOV(Motor Operated Valve actuator) is an equipment to control flow quantity in the pipe. Flow quantity is depends on open rate of gate. It helps to understand principle of motor operated.

MOV is mainly used in petrochemical plant and water treatment system at industrial

Training contents

- Basic electrical skill
- Usage and function training of MOV
- Local manual and remote operation of MOV
- Digital IO condition check and analog figure measurement
- MOV installation and test
- Troubleshooting and maintenance
- Adjustable limit switch position
- Adjustable torque



Local controller



Valve OPEN/CLOSE



Control panel

Specification

• Size: 750(L)×750(W)×1250(H) mm

Weight: 88Kg

Power : AC220V, 60Hz

Motor : 0.2(Kw)

Motor speed : 60rpm

Motor torque : 3,7Kgf·m (setting torque: 1,0Kgf·m)

• Operation : 4 \sim 20mA(Tolerance \pm 0.02)

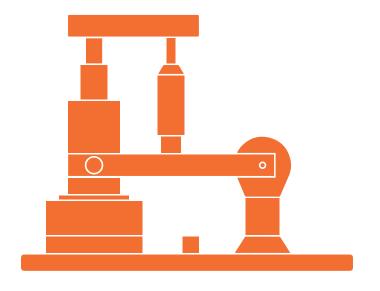
Condition monitoring by indicator

Direct mounting (Thrust unit type)

Local manual control and remote control

Easy movement with castor





CHAPTER 07

SMART MODULE SYSTEM (SMS)

| Introduction | 215 |
|--|-----|
| Distribution station (FME-SMS-DIST) | 216 |
| Testing station (FME-SMS-TEST) | 217 |
| Processing station (FME-SMS-PROCE) | 218 |
| Indexing station (FME-SMS-INDEX) | 219 |
| Handling station (FME-SMS-HAND) | 220 |
| Buffer station (FME-SMS-BUFF) | 221 |
| Assembly station (FME-SMS-ASSEM) | 222 |
| Automated warehouse station (FME-SMS-WARE) | 223 |
| Sorting station (FME-SMS-SORT) | 224 |
| Additional components | 225 |

Smart Module System (SMS)

- 01 Distribution station
- 02 Testing station
- 03 Processing station
- 04 Indexing station
- 05 Handling station
- 06 Buffer station
- 07 Assembly station
- 08 Automated warehouse station
- 09 Sorting station

Introduction

The SMS (Smart Module System) teaches many automation technologies as well as system design, assembly, installation, commissioning, and maintenance,. There is a focus on easy learning, easy training, and easy application to industry. SMS includes modules for Distribution, Testing, Processing, Indexing, Handling, Buffer, Assembly, Automated Warehouse, and Sorting Station. Each station can be used independently.

Each SMS module can be controlled by any type of PLC, and the PLC's do not have to be the same. To connect the PLC with each module, a one-touch IO-Link cable or direct wired 4mm socket can be used. SMS modules come delivered in storage boxes.

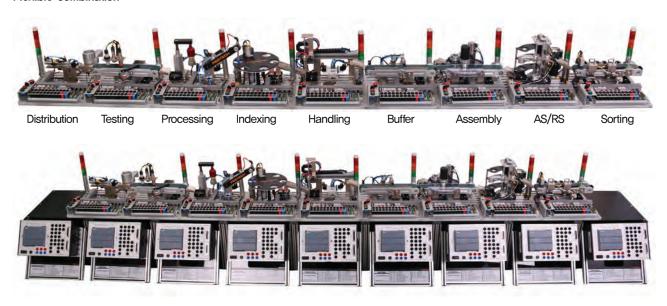


Compact size: 300(W) x 300(D) mm

Easy installation



Easy combination, Any combination Flexible combination



Distribution station (FME-SMS-DIST)



Order number: 31012

Function

- Distribution station stores and distributes work piece one by one.
- Workpieces are stored in the stack magazine and monitored by optical sensor,
- The distribution cylinder separates workpieces to feeding position.
- The feeding cylinder pushes workpieces to next station.
- Status of station can be displayed with tower lamp module.

Training contents

- Pneumatic cylinder function
- Cylinder speed control
- Solenoid valve control
- Magnetic proximity sensor technology
- Optical sensor application
- System composition and assembling / disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- Fieldbus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

- Stack magazine
- Distributing unit
- Feeding unit
- Magnetic proximity sensor
- One-way flow control valve
- Solenoid valve unit
 - 5/2-Way single solenoid valve
 - 5/2-Way double solenoid valve
- Optical fiber sensor
- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm
- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector: Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type

- Control switch module
 - START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
 - $-300\times300\times260$ mm, 3.8kg
- IO-Link cable
 - Input cable, Output cable: D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size : $350 \times 340 \times 270$ mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Testing station (FME-SMS-TEST)



Order number: 31013

Function

 Testing station detects material of work piece, It ejects with solenoid actuator or transferred to next station.

Training contents

- Conveyor belt composition
- DC motor
- Motor control with relay
- Solenoid actuator application
- Sensor application: capacitive sensor, inductive sensor
- System composition and assembling/ disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- FieldBus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

Components

Componen

- Conveyor belt unit
 - Size: 60×300 mm
 - Motor : DC24V geared motor
 - Timing belt drive
- Capacitive sensor
- Inductive sensor
- Optical sensor
- Sensor bracket for 3 sensors
- Ejector unit
 - Rotary solenoid actuator
 - Work piece ejector
- Ejecting case
- Control relay : 2ea
- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm

- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector: Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type
- Control switch module
 - START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
 - 300×300×260 mm, 4.4kg
- IO-Link cable : 2ea
 - Input cable, Output cable: D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size: 350×340×270 mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Processing station (FME-SMS-PROCE)



Order number: 31014

Function

 Stamping station stamps on the work piece. It transfers next station using rotary cylinder and vacuum suction unit.

Training contents

- Characteristic or orthogonal rotary cylinder
- Rotary cylinder control
- Application of vacuum generator
- Solenoid valve control
- Magnetic proximity sensor technology
- Optical sensor application
- System composition and assembling/ disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- FieldBus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

- Work piece holding unit
 - Holding block
 - Slider: stainless steel
- Optical sensor
- Stamping unit
 - Stamping cylinder
 - Swivel angle: 90°
- Rotary handling unit
 - Rotary cylinder (user can change angle)
 - Timing belt drive
- Vacuum generator and suction unit
- Magnetic proximity sensor
- One-way flow control valve
- Solenoid valve unit
 - 5/2-Way single solenoid valve
 - 5/2-Way double solenoid valve
 - 5/3-Way double solenoid valve

- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm
- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector: Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type
- Control switch module
 - START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
 - $-300\times300\times260$ mm, 4.6kg
- IO-Link cable : 2ea
 - Input cable, Output cable: D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size: 350×340×270 mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Indexing station (FME-SMS-INDEX)



Order number: 31015

Function

When work piece is arrived, indexing station can store maximum
 6 work pieces,

Training contents

- Rotary index table control
- DC motor control
- Relay
- Rotary position detecting sensor
- Work piece detecting using inductive sensor
- Optical sensor application
- System composition and assembling/ disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- FieldBus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

Components

Component

- Index table module
 - Indexing: 6 positions
 - DC24V geared motor
- Position detection sensor
- Work piece detector
- Optical sensor
- Inspection unit
 - Inductive sensor : metal / non-metal
 - Photo electric sensor : (color) stamping quality
- Control relay
 - DC motor control for CW/CCW
- Slider unit
- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm
- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector: Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type

- Control switch module
 - START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
 - $-300 \times 300 \times 260$ mm, 3.8kg
- IO-Link cable : 2ea
 - Input cable, Output cable :D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size: 350×340×270 mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Handling station (FME-SMS-HAND)



Order number: 31016

Function

 Carry work piece using pneumatic rodless cylinder and vacuum suction handling unit,

Training contents

- Pneumatic cylinder characteristic
- Pneumatic rodless cylinder control
- Vacuum generator application
- Magnetic proximity sensor technology
- System composition and assembling/ disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- Fieldbus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

- Work piece holding unit
 - Holding block
 - Slider: Stainless steel
- Optical fiber sensor
- Handling unit (X-axis)
 - Rodless cylinder
- Magnetic proximity sensor
- One-way flow control valve
- Handling unit (Z-axis)
 - Double-acting cylinder
- Vacuum generator and pad
- Solenoid valve unit
 - 5/2-Way single solenoid valve
 - 5/2-Way double solenoid valve
 - 5/3-way double solenoid valve
- Slider unit
- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm

- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector: Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type
- Control switch module
 - START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
 - $-300 \times 300 \times 260$ mm, 3.8kg
- IO-Link cable : 2ea
 - Input cable, Output cable: D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size : $350 \times 340 \times 270$ mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Buffer station (FME-SMS-BUFF)



Order number: 31017

Function

- Buffer station can be used to combine intermediate stations.
- The work piece is transferred to next station after finish.

Training contents

- Usage of Conveyor belt unit
- DC motor control with relay
- Pneumatic cylinder control
- Optical sensor application
- System composition and assembling / disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- Fieldbus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

- Conveyor belt unit
 - Size: 60×300 mm
 - Motor: DC24V geared motor
 - Timing belt drive
- Control relay
 - DC motor control for conveyor belt
- Buffer unit 1, 2
 - Buffer cylinder
- Magnetic proximity sensor
- Optical fiber sensor 1, 2
 - Work piece detect
 - Buffer position
- Conveyor belt guide
- Solenoid valve unit
 - 5/2-Way single solenoid valve
- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm

- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector: Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type
- Control switch module
 - START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
 - $-300 \times 300 \times 260$ mm, 3.8kg
- IO-Link cable : 2ea
 - Input cable, Output cable: D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size : $350 \times 340 \times 270$ mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Assembly station (FME-SMS-ASSEM)



Order number: 31018

Function

 Assembly station is provided work piece by a rotation disc unit and assemble the work piece using a press unit. Assembled work piece is transferred to next station by a conveyor belt.

Training contents

- Usage of conveyor belt unit
- DC Motor control with relay
- Positioning with Rotation Disc unit
- Assembling with Press unit
- System composition and assembling / disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- Fieldbus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

- Conveyor belt unit
 - Size: 60×300 mm
 - Motor: DC24V geared motor
 - Timing belt drive
- Assembling table
- Press unit
 - Press cylinder
- Magnetic proximity sensor
- One-way flow control valve
- Stack magazine unit for assembling work piece
- Optical fiber sensor: detecting input work piece
- Origin position sensor
- Rotation disc unit
 - 6 positions
 - Motor: DC24V geared motor
- Control relay: 2ea
 - DC motor control for conveyor belt
 - DC motor control for rotation disc unit

- Solenoid valve unit
 - 5/2-Way single solenoid valve
- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm
- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector: Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type
- Control switch module
- START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
 - $-300 \times 300 \times 260$ mm, 3.8kg
- IO-Link cable : 2ea
 - Input cable, Output cable: D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size : $350 \times 340 \times 270$ mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Automated warehouse station (FME-SMS-WARE)



Function

Automated warehouse station can store and release a work piece.
 It is composed of 3 floors warehouse and stacker crane.

Training contents

- Understanding of Automated warehouse
- Control of motor with motor drive
- Orientation of AS/RS
- Spindle drive unit
- System composition and assembling / disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- Fieldbus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

Order number: 31019

Components

Component

- Work piece holding unit
 - Holding block
 - Slider : Stainless steel
- Optical sensor
- Geneva gear drive unit
 - DC Motor : DC24V geared motor
 - 8 positions
- Photo coupler
- Spindle drive unit
 - Z-axis drive : up & down
- Origin position detector
- Pulse encoder
- Safety limit sensor
- Electro magnet holding unit
- Motor controller 2CH
 - Safety limit protection
 - CW, CCW function
- Slider unit
- Warehouse unit
 - 3 floors and 2 rows

- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm
- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector : Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type
- Control switch module
 - START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
 - $-300 \times 300 \times 260$ mm, 3.8kg
- IO-Link cable : 2ea
 - Input cable, Output cable: D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size : $350 \times 340 \times 270$ mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Sorting station (FME-SMS-SORT)



Order number: 31020

Function

 Classify work piece as 3 types according to sort of work piece. The work piece on a conveyor belt is stacked on work piece storage through a sorting slider by a sorting actuator unit.

Training contents

- Usage of conveyor belt unit
- DC Motor control with relay
- Solenoid actuator application
- Sorting slide
- System composition and assembling / disassembling
- Electric wiring and pneumatic piping
- PLC program
- Fieldbus communication technology
- Commissioning and fault tracking
- System maintenance

- Conveyor belt unit
 - Size : 60×300 mm
 - Motor: DC24V geared motor
 - Timing belt drive
- Inductive sensor
- Optical sensor
- Sorting actuator unit
 - Rotary solenoid actuator
 - Rotation angle: 45°
- Sorting slider & work piece storage
- Control relay
 - DC motor control for conveyor belt
 - DC solenoid control for sorting actuator
- Sorting end bracket
- Aluminum profile panel: 300×300×15 mm

- SMS Input /Output Terminal unit (4mm & sys link)
 - Input: 11, Output: 9 points with LED
 - D-sub connector: Input 25 pin, Output 25 pin
 - Sensor protection : short circuit proof type
- Control switch module
 - START, STOP, AUTO(RESET), Emergency
- Tower lamp module
 - Green / Yellow / Red
- Size & weight
- $-300 \times 300 \times 260$ mm, 3.8kg
- IO-Link cable : 2ea
 - Input cable, Output cable: D-sub 25 pin
- Connector between stations
- SMS module storage case
 - Size : $350 \times 340 \times 270$ mm
 - Aluminum profile panel for PLC installation

Additional components

Controller (option)



Order number: 23151

• SIEMENS PLC: STEP 7-1200

Digital input: 14Digital output: 10

Analog input : 2Analog output : 1

Socket type IO terminal required

Software excluded

Teachware



Order number: 42042

Manual and work book

Work piece (basic)



Order number: 31031

Round work pieceMaterial : metal, plastic

3 color

Work piece (Assembly)

Order number: 31032

Round work pieceMaterial : metal, plastic

3 color

Touch panel (Optional)



Order number: 27456

Display: 7", LCD ColorPower: DC24V

Resolution: 600*480

Communication: USB, RS-232, EthernetAluminum case and one-touch mounting

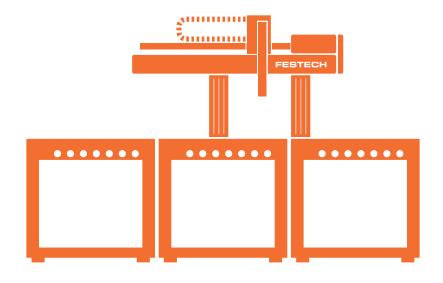
Smart I/O (Profibus)



Order number: 13090

- Fieldbus option: Devicenet, InterBus, CC-Link, Ethernet
- 4mm socket terminal (option)





CHAPTER 08

MODULE PRODUCT SYSTEM (MPS)

| Introduction | 229 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Module Production System (MPS) | 232 |
| Distribution station (FMPS-D) | 233 |
| Testing station (FMPS-T) | 234 |
| Processing station (FMPS-P) | 235 |
| Handling station (FMPS-H) | 236 |
| Buffer station (FMPS-B) | 237 |
| Robot station (FMPS-R) | 238 |
| Sorting and storing station (FMPS-S) | 239 |
| Pressing station (FMPS-PR) | 240 |
| AS/RS station (FMPS-AS/RS) | 241 |
| Various combinations of MPS stations | 242 |

Module Production System (MPS)

- Distribution station
- **Testing station**
- **Processing station**
- Handling station
- **Buffer station**
- Robot station
- Sorting and storing station
- **Pressing station**
- AS/RS station

Module Production System (MPS)



Introduction

- Developed for actual training of production technology and automation systems.
- Provides theoretical practice as well as practical application of system design, building, commissioning, and operation.
- Composed of various modules for easy operation, assembly, and maintenance.
- Provides overall knowledge of pneumatics, electro-pneumatics, control engineering, sensors, and electronics for mechatronics.
- All parts and modules are detachable and can be reconfigured for maximum efficiency of training. The system encourages creative construction.
- All wiring and piping is safely protected, yet viewable for easy understanding.
- Each station is easy to add and change, and may constitute a variety of systems.

MPS

All parts are completely fixed and electrically wired.

Customer specifies a controller (e.g. PLC model).

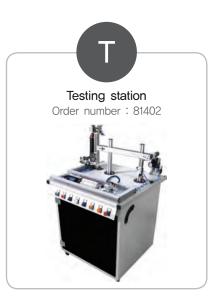
Please refer to quotation and ask our sales partner before ordering.

COMBINATION OF STATIONS

- D + T + P
- D + T + S
- D + T + P + H
- D + T + P + H + B
- D + T + P + H + B + R
- D + T + P + H + B + R + S
- D + T + P + H + B + R + S + Pr + A

























1. Distribution

Distribute work piece from the magazine

Test work piece and status of work piece with sensors

3. Processing

Process the work piece and test it on index table

4. Handling

Transfer the work piece with a rotary cylinder

5. Buffer

Buffer process for reducing dead time

6. Robot

Assemble and handle work piece with multi-axis robot

7. Sorting and storing

Storing in slide according to product information

8. Pressing

Transfer the product to warehouse after punching and assembling a lid

9. AS/RS

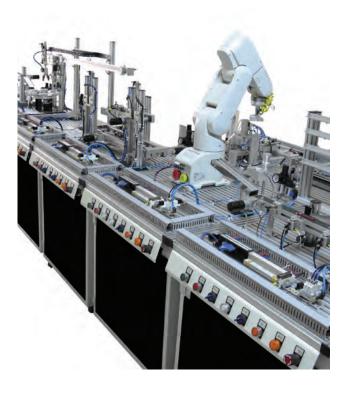
Store the product into automatic warehouse

Module Production System (MPS)



Characteristics

- Equipment
- Mechanical assembly and disassembly
- Trouble shooting of system,
- Preparation and analysis of pneumatic circuits
- Vacuum control technology
- Tubing and electrical wiring of the electro-pneumatic circuit
- Configuration and analysis of the electrical circuit
- Trouble shooting of an electric circuit
- Electrical interface configuration and understanding
- Configuration and understanding of the sensor
- Installation and utilization of the PLC
- Added application control the PLC basic programming and additional conditions
- Construction and use of monitoring systems
- Combined feature of each unit process module
- Selectable module combination by customer's order
- · Various controller and any kind of PLCs adaptable
- It is possible to tailor-made solution



Training contents

- Understanding and application of mechanical element and
- Assemble and disassemble of mechanical structure
- Systemic fault finding on a production system
- Drawing and analysis of pneumatics circuit
- Vacuum control technology
- Pneumatic circuit wiring and electric wiring
- Composition of electric circuit
- Fault finding and measure of electric circuit
- Understanding and composition of electrical interface
- Understanding and composition of sensors
- Installation and application of PLC
- Basic to advanced PLC
- Establish and application of monitoring system

Distribution station (FMPS-D) (1)



Order number: 81424

Distribution station (FMPS-D) (2)



Order number: 81401

Composition

- Magazine module for distribution of 3 kinds work piece
- Distribution with a pneumatic cylinder
- Material handling by vacuum and rotary cylinder

• Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 67kg

Input Power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output Power: DC 24V, 3A \bullet Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

| No. | Component | D1 Qty | D2 Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1 | Working table | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Distribution module | 1 | 1 |
| 4 | Source material module | 1 | 3 |
| 5 | DC motor | 0 | 1 |
| 6 | Rotary cylinder | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | Vacuum valve | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | Pressure sensor | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | Solenoid valve block | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | I/O terminal | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | Control panel | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | Cable duct | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | Power supply | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | PLC unit | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 | 1 |
| | | | |

Testing station (FMPS-T)



Order number: 81402

Composition

- Material testing module with sensors
- Lift module with rodless cylinder
- Slide module for transfer
- Height measurement module
- Able to choose analog type for height measurement module
- Conveyor module

Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 65Kg

Input Power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output Power: DC 24V, 3A ullet Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 |
| 3 | Sensor module | 1 |
| 4 | Lift module | 1 |
| 5 | Height measurement module | 1 |
| 6 | Cylinder transfer module | 1 |
| 7 | Inferior work piece ejecting slide | 1 |
| 8 | Work piece transferring slide | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
| 9 | Conveyor transfer module | 1 |
| 10 | Solenoid valve block | 1 |
| 11 | I/O terminal | 1 |
| 12 | Control panel | 1 |
| 13 | Cable duct | 1 |
| 14 | Power supply | 1 |
| 15 | PLC unit | 1 |
| 16 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 |

Processing station (FMPS-P)



Composition

- Index table
- Drilling, Clamping module
- Hole process check module using cylinder

• Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 67Kg

Input power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output power: DC 24V, 3A ullet Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

Order number: 81403

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|--------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 |
| 3 | Drill module | 1 |
| 4 | Test module | 1 |
| 5 | Clamp cylinder module | 1 |
| 6 | Index table geared motor | 1 |
| 7 | Pressure regulator | 1 |
| 8 | Index module | 1 |
| 9 | Relay module | 1 |
| 10 | Optical fiber sensor | 4 |
| | | |

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
| 11 | Optical cable | 4 |
| 12 | Proximity sensor | 7 |
| 13 | Solenoid valve block | 1 |
| 14 | I/O terminal | 1 |
| 15 | Control panel | 1 |
| 16 | Cable duct | 1 |
| 17 | Power supply | 1 |
| 18 | PLC unit | 1 |
| 19 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 |
| | | |

Handling station (FMPS-H) (1)



Order number: 81404

Handling station (FMPS-H) (2)



Order number: 81427

Composition

• Transfer the work piece using pneumatic gripper

• Faulty product is assorted by slide

• Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 67Kg

Input Power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output Power: DC 24V, 3A lacktriangle Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

| No. | Component | H1 Qty | H2 Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1 | Working table | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Rodless transfer cylinder | 1 | 0 |
| 4 | Rotary PTP module | 0 | 1 |
| 5 | Z axis cylinder | 1 | 1 |
| 6 | Pneumatic gripper | 1 | 1 |
| 7 | Slider module | 1 | 1 |
| 8 | Solenoid valve block | 1 | 1 |
| 9 | I/O terminal | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Control panel | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | Cable duct | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | Power supply | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | PLC unit | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 | 1 |

Buffer station (FMPS-B) (1)



Order number: 81428

Buffer station (FMPS-B) (2)



Order number: 81405

Composition

- Conveyor transfer module using DC geared motor
- Stopper module
- Optical fiber sensor module

• Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 73Kg

Input Power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output Power: DC 24V, 3A \bullet Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

| No. | Component | B1 Qty | B2 Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1 | Working table | 1 | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | Belt conveyor module | 1 | 4 |
| 4 | Lift cylinder | 0 | 2 |
| 5 | Optical sensor | 2 | 1 |
| 6 | Capacitive sensor | 0 | 1 |
| 7 | Stopper cylinder | 1 | 2 |
| 8 | Inductive sensor | 0 | 3 |
| 9 | Relay module | 1 | 1 |
| 10 | Solenoid valve block | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | I/O terminal | 1 | 1 |
| 12 | Control panel | 1 | 1 |
| 13 | Cable duct | 1 | 1 |
| 14 | Power supply | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | PLC unit | 1 | 1 |
| 16 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 | 1 |

Robot station (FMPS-R)



Order number: 81409

Composition

- 5-axis robot
- Pneumatic gripper module : according to work piece, gripper can be replaced as vacuum module
- Distribution module
- Assembly module

• Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 73Kg

Input Power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output Power: DC 24V, 3A $\, \bullet \,$ Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 |
| 3 | Test sensor module | 1 |
| 4 | 5-axis robot | 1 |
| 5 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| 6 | Pneumatic gripper module | 1 |
| 7 | Inferior work piece ejecting slide | 1 |
| 8 | Work piece transfer slide | 1 |

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
| 9 | Solenoid valve block | 1 |
| 10 | I/O terminal | 1 |
| 11 | Control panel | 1 |
| 12 | Cable duct | 1 |
| 13 | Power supply | 1 |
| 14 | PLC unit | 1 |
| 15 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 |
| | | |

Sorting and storing station (FMPS-S)



Composition

- Conveyor transfer module
- Slider module for storing work pieces
- Switching cylinder module

• Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 65Kg

Input Power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output Power: DC 24V, 3A ${}^{\circ}$ Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

Order number: 81408

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table | 1 |
| 2 | Service unit | 1 |
| 3 | Belt conveyor module | 1 |
| 4 | Sorting and storing slide | 3 |
| 5 | Ejecting cylinder | 2 |
| 6 | Optical fiber sensor | 1 |
| 7 | Stopper cylinder module | 1 |
| 8 | Proximity sensor | 4 |

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|
| 9 | Retro-reflective optical sensor | 1 |
| 10 | Solenoid valve block | 1 |
| 11 | I/O terminal | 1 |
| 12 | Control panel | 1 |
| 13 | Cable duct | 1 |
| 14 | Power supply | 1 |
| 15 | PLC unit | 1 |
| 16 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 |

Pressing station (FMPS-PR)



Composition

- Cylinder cap distribution module
- Press module
- Hydro-Converter module

• Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 65Kg

Input power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output power: DC 24V, 3A \circ Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

Order number: 81406

| No. | Component | Qty | | |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|--|--|
| 1 | Working table 1 | | | |
| 2 | Service unit 1 | | | |
| 3 | Cap distribution module | 1 | | |
| 4 | Extracting module | 1 | | |
| 5 | Press module | 1 | | |
| 6 | Hydro-converter module | 1 | | |
| 7 | Optical fiber sensor | 2 | | |
| 8 | Proximity sensor 6 | | | |

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|
| 9 | Solenoid valve block | 1 |
| 10 | I/O terminal | |
| 11 | Control panel | 1 |
| 12 | Cable duct | 1 |
| 13 | Power supply | 1 |
| 14 | PLC unit | 1 |
| 15 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 |
| | | |

AS/RS station (FMPS-AS/RS)



Order number: 81407

Composition

- Conveyor transfer module
- Slider module for work piece storing
- Switching cylinder module

• Size: 750(W)×750(D)×1000(H)mm

Weight: 73Kg

Input power : AC 220V, 60Hz Output power: DC 24V, 3A \bullet Operating pressure : 5 \sim 6 bar

Interface : 1) Digital Input/Output (default)

2) Fieldbus: Profibus

| No. | Component | Qty | | |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|--|--|
| 1 | Working table 1 | | | |
| 2 | Service unit 1 | | | |
| 3 | Spindle module with DC geared motor | 2 | | |
| 4 | Double-acting cylinder | 1 | | |
| 5 | 2-axis motor control unit | 1 | | |
| 6 | Storing rack | 1 | | |
| 7 | Safety limit switch | 5 | | |
| 8 | Proximity sensor 9 | | | |
| | | | | |

| No. | Component | |
|-----|-------------------------------|---|
| 9 | Capacitive sensor | |
| 10 | Solenoid valve block 1 | |
| 11 | I/O terminal | 1 |
| 12 | Control panel | 1 |
| 13 | Cable duct | 1 |
| 14 | Power supply | 1 |
| 15 | PLC unit | 1 |
| 16 | Signal transmission cable set | 1 |

Various combinations of MPS stations



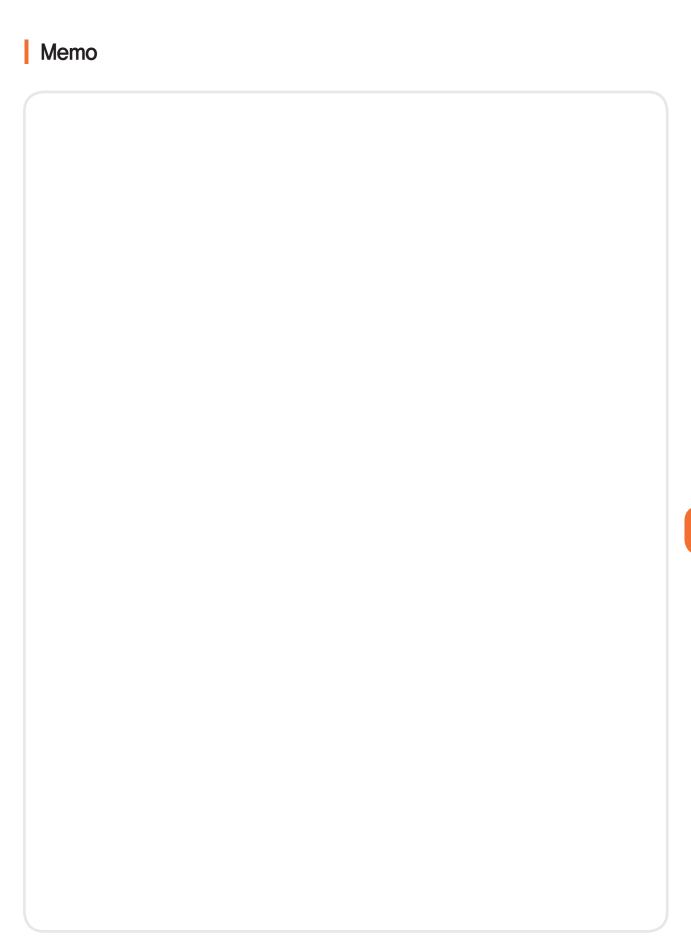
4 Station: D/P/R/S

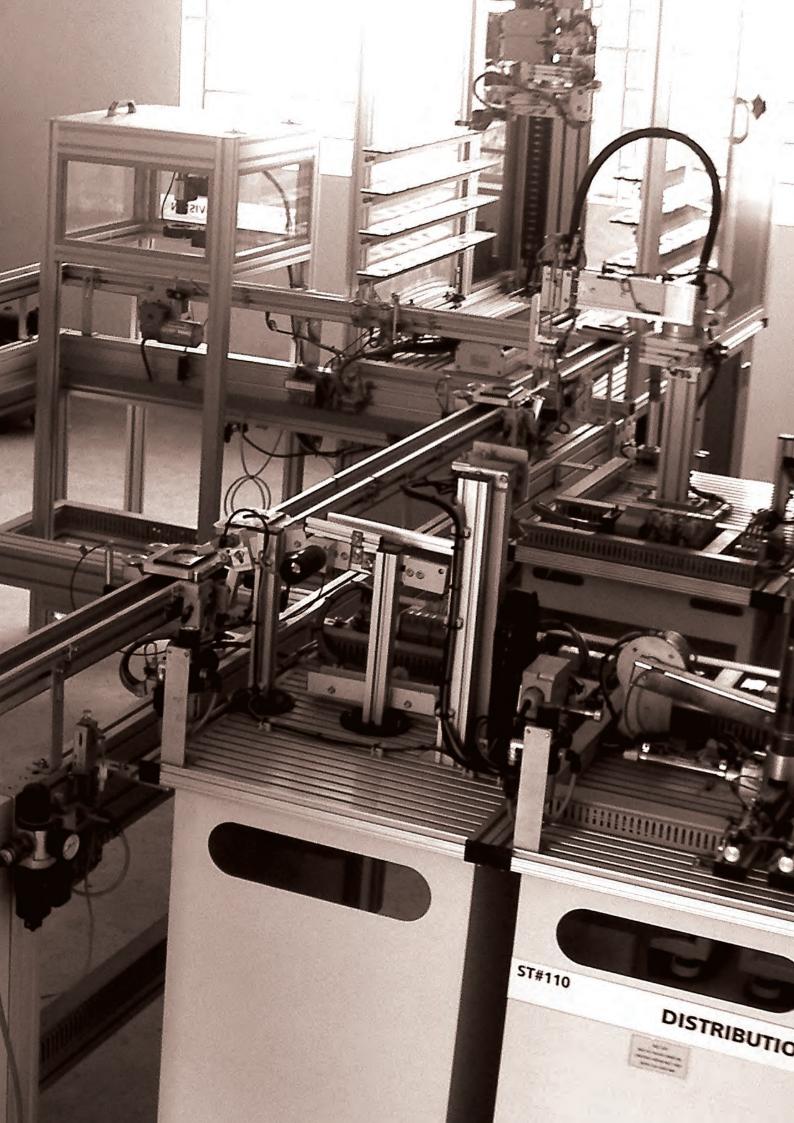


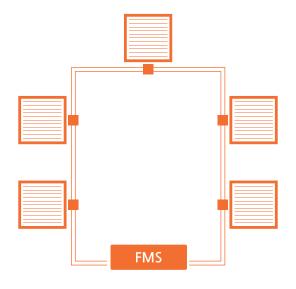
5 Station: D/T/P/R/S



9 Station: D / T / P / H / B / R / S / Pr / A





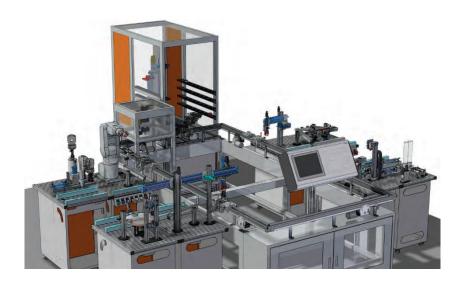


09

FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS)

| Introduction | 246 |
|--|-----|
| Factory Automation Training System (FMS-130) | 247 |
| Changeable FMS with customer's order | 248 |
| Integrated technologies (FMS) | 249 |
| HMI and Monitoring and Simulation | 250 |

Flexible Manufacturing System (FMS)



Introduction

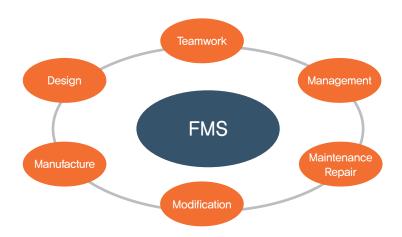
The Flexible Manufacturing System (FMS) training set is composed of various automation technologies intended for integration. It is possible to develop a teaching plan for adapting to diverse industrial equipment.

The aim of this training set is analysis and application of the FMS with manufacturing technologies such as CAD, CAPP, CAM, CAQ and MRP through the Ethernet.

This equipment is designed for the effective education of an automated industrial production system,

Theoretical knowledge and system design is required to implement the production process.

This equipment includes modules for Distribution, Testing, Processing, Robot, Handling, Packing, and Automated Warehouse Storage.



Factory Automation Training System (FMS-130)



FMS training set implements a Plan-Do-Check-Action training procedure to master the following subjects:



- Understanding the mechanical construction and parts.
- Pneumatics, electric system
- PLC system
- Network system with PLCs
- Electric control system and installation
- Analog and digital signal processing
- Conveyor system
- Material processing and testing
- Robot system
- Process control system

Changeable FMS with customer's order



- Different order, different specification.
- Any kind of robot, PLC, motor and electric devices
- Compatible system expansion with MPS training set
- New design possibility with industrial CNC equipment
- Control system interface (AS-i, Ethernet, Interbus, Profibus)

APPLICATIONS Unmanned automated warehouse system Physical Distribution control system Manufacturing and Processing Integrated System

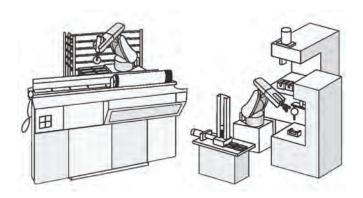




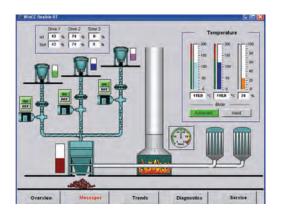
Integrated technologies (FMS)

| technology | | contents |
|------------------|-------------|---|
| M | Mechanics | Understanding mechanical parts |
| | | Assembly and disassembly |
| | | Planning and designing mechanism |
| | | Understanding and utilizing pneumatics |
| | | Structures of robot system |
| | Electrics | Electric composition and drawing circuit |
| E C | | Understanding electric devices |
| H A T R | | Electric interface |
| | | Communication methods and measurement Operating |
| O N | Electronics | Principle of sensors |
| C S | | Structure and usage of PLC |
| | | Special functions in PLC |
| | | Robot control technology and PLC system |
| | | PLC system with process control system |
| | Cooperation | Maintenance and quality control for system optimizing |
| | | Planning and organization of work process |
| | | Sharing opinions and cooperation on a project. |

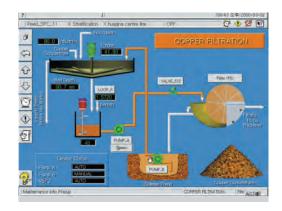
HMI and Monitoring and Simulation

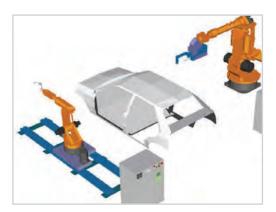


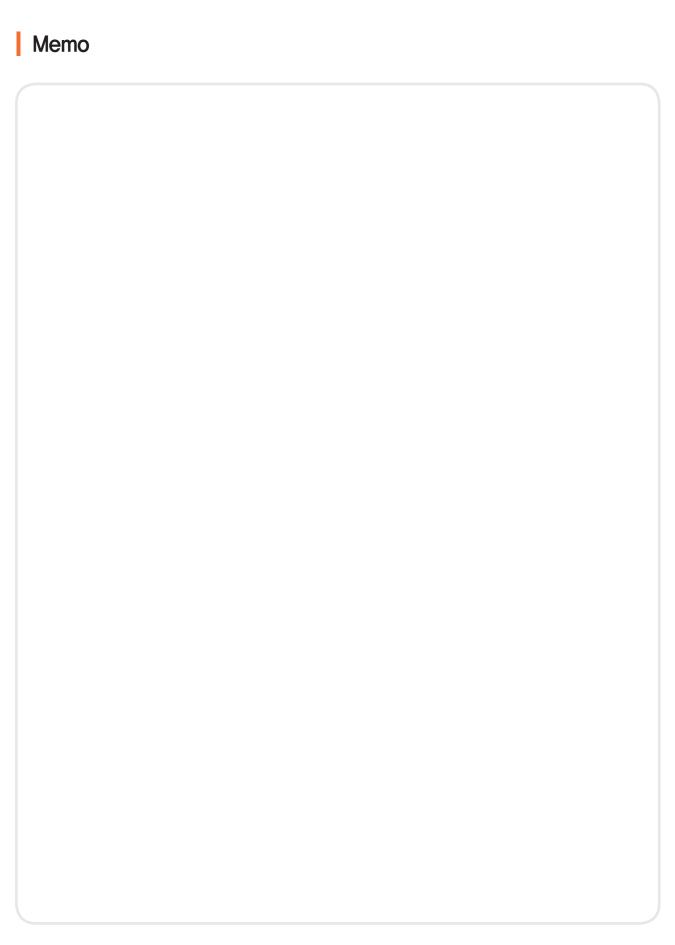
Monitoring system in unit process and overall process Embodiment of a real-time control Simulation with a virtual program tool Learning programming language of PLC, PC-Based Controller

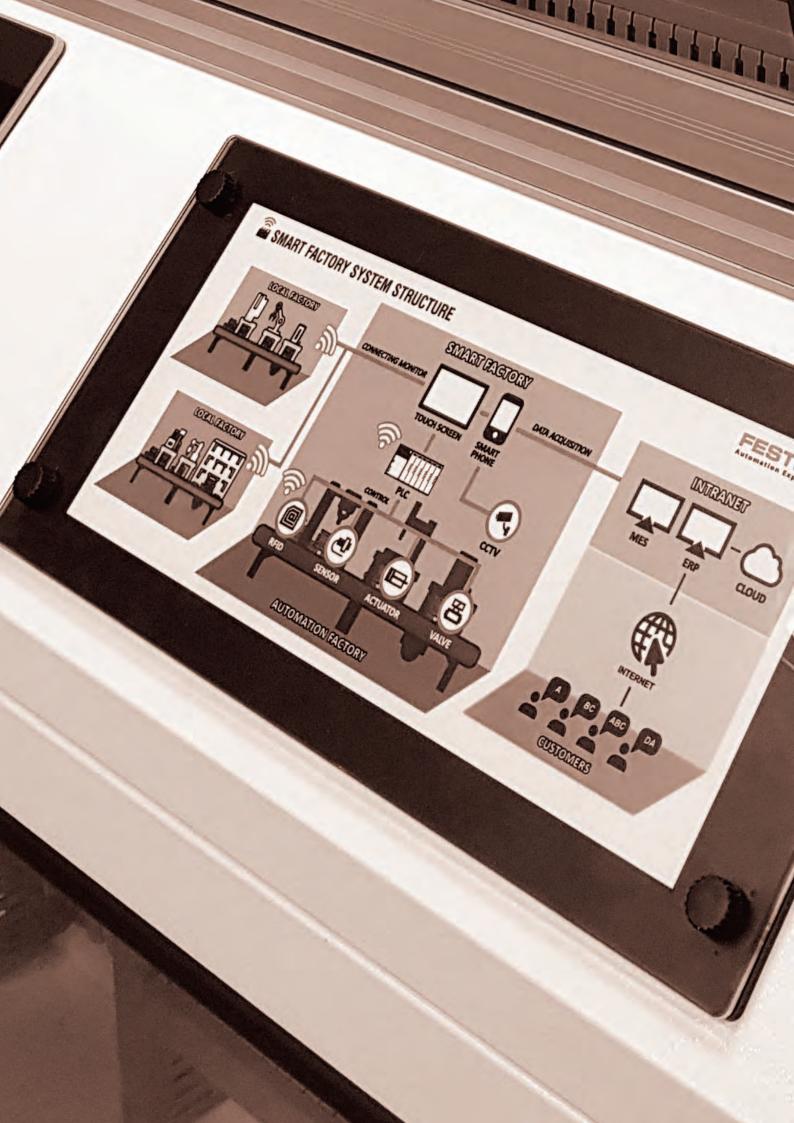


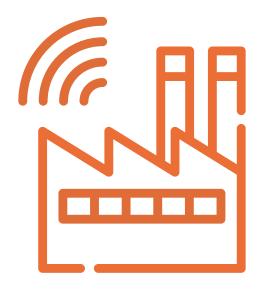












CHAPTER 10

SMART FACTORY 4.0 (SF4.0)

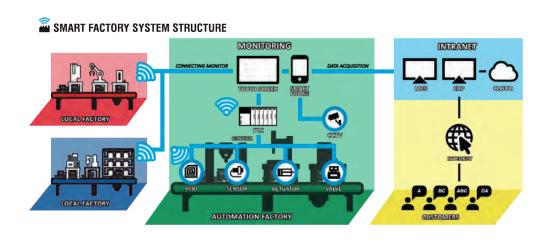
| Introduction | 254 |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Smart Factory 4.0 (SF4.0) | 255 |
| Function | 255 |
| Features | 256 |
| Annlications | 257 |

Smart Factory 4.0 (SF4.0)



Introduction

Each station of Smart Factory system is applied technologies of smart factory. Also, users can understand technologies those are used in real industry field. Data from each station of smart factory is stores in main system through PLC operation processing. Then the data is visualized and reported to increase productivity.



Smart Factory 4.0 (SF4.0)



Specifications

| Production factory | 3 factory lines(Steel ball, Marble candy, Coin plate) |
|---------------------|--|
| Pallet transfer | 8 conveyor belt modules |
| Distribuion unit | 3 case distribution modules |
| Production unit | 3 production modules |
| Pakaging unit | 3 Cover packaging modules |
| Automatic warehouse | ASRS by 2 axes servo motion with handling drive unit |
| RFID controller | 15 RFID readers, 8 RFID tags |
| Control system | 4 PLCs (1 Master and 3 Slaves) |
| Communication | Ethernet network system |
| Intergrated HMI | 3 touch panels for station monitoring |
| MES HMI | 1 HMI for Manufacturing Execution System with SCADA |
| CCTV monitoring | CCTVs with IoT system |
| loT system | Mobile device control & monitoring with clouds network |













Function

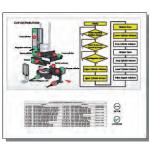
MES & SCADA SYSTEM

Smart Factory 4.0 can monitor and data various manufacturing information made from a factory via intergrated monitoring system. Customers can order customized products with various recipes.

The information can be monitored and controlled by smartphone, tablet PC.



Production



Module process monitoring



System monitoring



Production report



Network monitoring



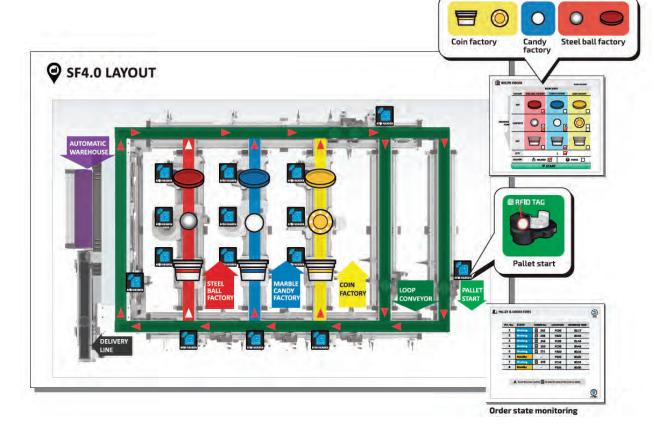
Data analysis

Features

3 production factories cooperated each other to carry out various orders from customers.

Production information is written as production report in real time.

Also, it can find the shortest way for each recipe by data analysis, and distribute each load of 3 factories to improve productivity.





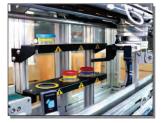
RFID system



SF4.0 products



Production module



CUSTOMIZED ORDER

Automatic warehouse



Cover packaging module



Applications

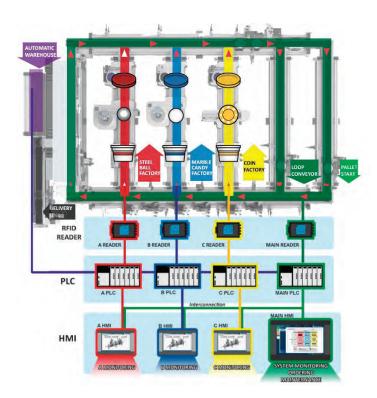
- Understanding of smart factory
- Manufacturing and processing insgrated system
- Integrated monitoring system
- Process control tracking via RFID
- Realtime data control
- DB acquisition and analysis
- Mobile & tablet connection

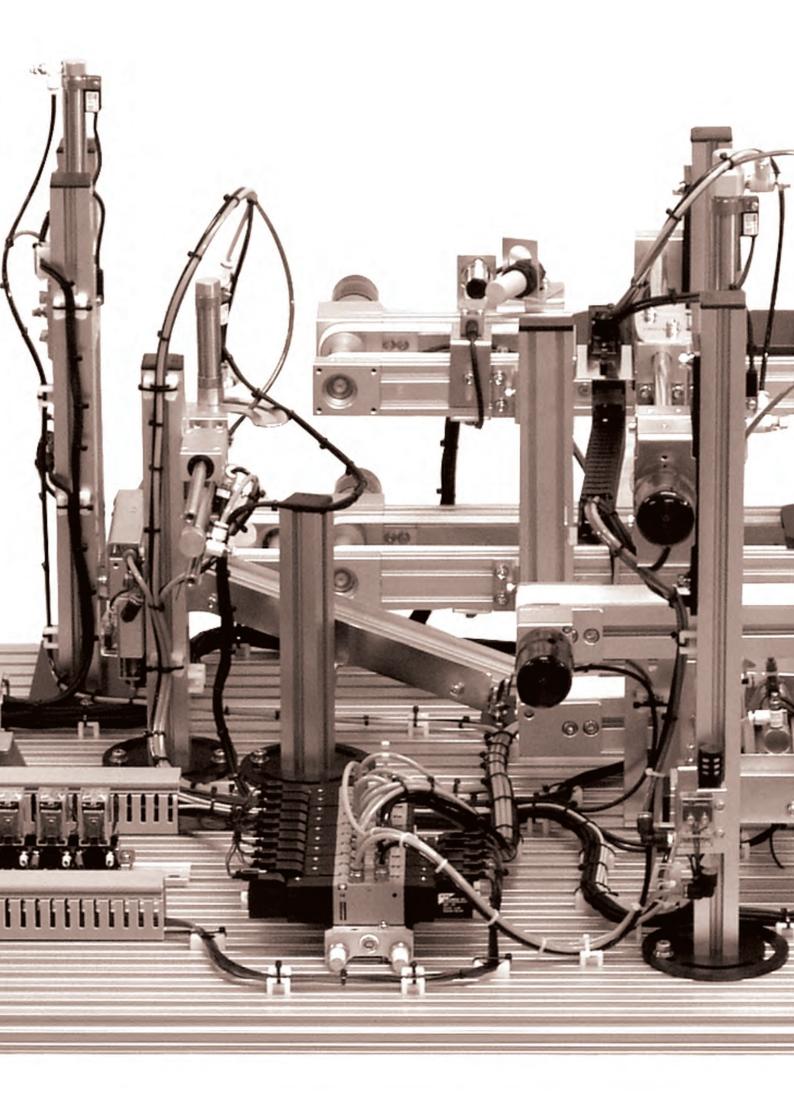


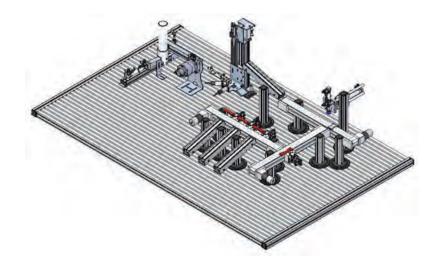




More Information!







VARIABLE MECHATRONICS SYSTEM (VMS)



| Introduction | 260 |
|---|-----|
| VMS training room in HYUNDAI and KIA Motors | 263 |
| Components | 264 |

Variable Mechatronics System (VMS)

What does VMS stand for?

Variable Mechatronics System

VMS is a training system designed to teach the advanced technologies of the FMS and to further develop mechatronics experts. VMS consists of modules for easy assembly/disassembly.

The system is expandable, and allows trainees to realistically simulate situations in an increasingly complicated industry.

VMS allows a simple or complicated configuration of process and system to suit the ability of the trainees. A variety of workplace practices including design, assembly, programming, operation, maintenance, and repair, are available in VMS. In addition to teaching mechatronics, VMS provides an environment which integrates and develops project-based personal skills such as teamwork, cooperation, unique design and comprehensive analysis.

Training purpose

- Work Plan
- Assembling Machines and Systems
- Programming
- Control and Operation
- Maintenance
- Troubleshooting

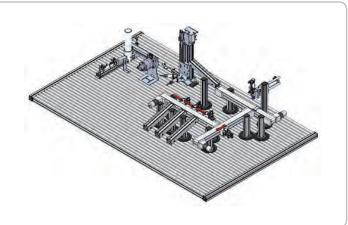
Training purpose

VMS includes processes with different operating conditions and scenarios. A variety of configurations and combinations of processes are available to meet the user's needs. It is possible to customize the practice equipment from module and a single process to the integrated processes.

| Distribution process | Sequentially distributes the workpieces stored in a magazine. |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Testing process | Determines the material, color and height of workpieces, |
| Processing process | Uses a rotary index table to process the workpieces, and test the processing condition. |
| Handling process | Pneumatic actuators arranged on orthogonal axis delivers the workpieces to the next process, |
| Buffer process | Controls the flow of workpieces for a flexible operation between the stations based on the waiting time and operating time, |
| Sorting and storing process | Sorts and stores the workpieces into slider or warehouse based on the information of workpieces. |

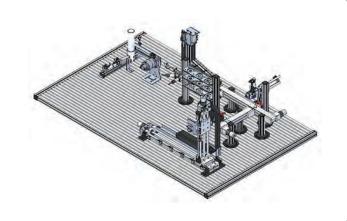
VMS Scenario 1

Distribute work piece \rightarrow Rotary cylinder $transfer \rightarrow Test\ lifter \rightarrow Slider \rightarrow Conveyor \rightarrow$ PTP → Conveyor → Sorting (3 type)



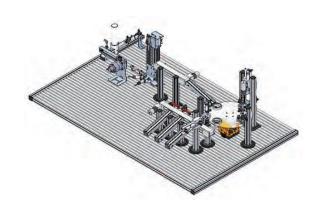
VMS Scenario 2

Distribute work piece \rightarrow Rotary cylinder $transfer \rightarrow Test\ lifter \rightarrow Slider \rightarrow PTP \rightarrow$ Conveyor \rightarrow Stacker crane \rightarrow AS/RS (3 type)



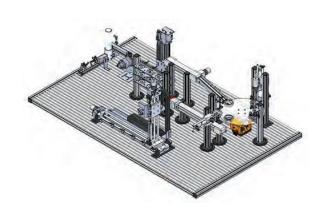
VMS Scenario 3

Distribute work piece → Rotary cylinder $transfer \rightarrow Test \ lifter \rightarrow Conveyor \rightarrow Slider$ \rightarrow Indexing (Drilling + hole testing) \rightarrow PTP → Storing (3 type)



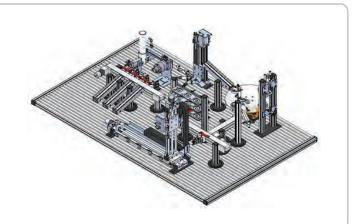
VMS Scenario 4

Distribute work piece → Rotary cylinder $transfer \to Test\ lifter \to Conveyor \to Slider$ \rightarrow Indexing (Drilling + hole testing) \rightarrow PTP \rightarrow Conveyor \rightarrow Stacker crane \rightarrow AS/RS



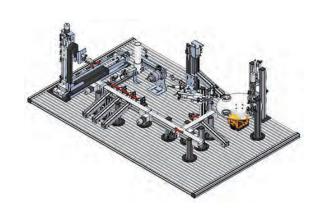
VMS Scenario 5

Distribute work piece → Rotary cylinder $transfer \rightarrow Test\ lifter \rightarrow Slider \rightarrow Indexing$ (Drilling + hole testing) → PTP → Conveyor \rightarrow Stacker crane \rightarrow AS/RS (storing) \rightarrow Sorting conveyor (unstoring)



VMS Scenario 6

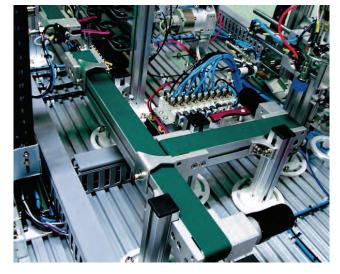
Distribute work piece → Rotary cylinder $transfer \rightarrow Test\ lifter \rightarrow Conveyor \rightarrow Slider \rightarrow$ Indexing \rightarrow PTP \rightarrow Conveyor \rightarrow Storage \rightarrow Stacker crane → Distribute work piece

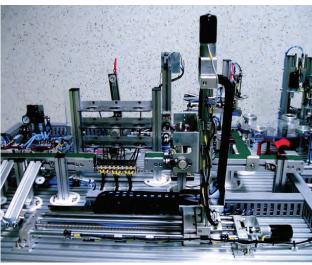


VMS training room in HYUNDAI and KIA Motors









Working table



Order number: 11003

• Table Size : 1500(L)×750(W)×800(H)mm • Profile panel Size: 1500(W)×750(D) mm

• Groove : 25 mm

Composition: Table frame: 1EA

cabinet(4 drawers): 1EA Caster with brake: 4EA

Distribution module



Order number: 32001

- Work piece magazine : tower type, transparent
- Double-acting cylinder (flow control valve, reed switch attached)
- Optical fiber sensor
- Module fix bracket

Rotary transfer module



Order number: 32002

- Distribution/ take work piece with 180° rotary transferring
- Magnetic reed switch for cylinder attachment
- Level spring (vacuum pad attached)
- Vacuum valve
- Moving angle: 180°

Testing module



Order number: 32003

- Height of work piece
- ullet Extraction cylinder (Φ 16-60): reed switch attached
- Rodless cylinder (Φ 10): twin-rod type (rotary protection)
- Leaner potentiometer (inductive sensor)
- Photo sensor : M18
- Capacitive sensor : M18

Conveyor module 1



Order number: 32008

DC geared Motor : DC 24V/ 2000 RPM Belt type conveyor : width 50mm

Profile frame

Conveyor module 2



Order number: 32009

DC geared Motor : DC 24V/ 2000 RPM

Belt conveyor : width 50mm

Profile frame

Branch cylinder module



Order number: 32011

- Double-acting cylinder with flow control valve
- Magnetic reed switch
- Linear to rotate switching device

Slider module



Order number: 32010

Aluminum profile : END CAP included

• Profile fixer : Φ 100 imes 5t L-bracket for position control

• Slider : Aluminum, 30×30×200 mm

Slider cover

Indexing module



Order number: 32004

- Indexing table motor : DC24V geared motor
- Motor protection circuit included
- Index : 4 divided gear Type : Geneve gear
- Inductive sensor, photo sensor

Drilling module



Order number: 32005

- Drill Motor : DC24V motor
- Clamping cylinder : Φ 10×20, reed switch (2ea) Up-down cylinder: rotate protection type

Hole testing module



Order number: 32006

• Double-acting cylinder : Φ 10×30

• Frame: 30×30mm Aluminum profile

- Sliding type (height adjustable)
- Detecting drilled work piece
- Frame: 30×30mm Aluminum profile

PTP handling module



Order number: 32007

- Horizontal transfer cylinder : twin rod Φ 10×75
- Vertical transfer cylinder : Φ 16×50
- Reed switch attached (movement detecting)
- Level spring (vacuum pad attached)

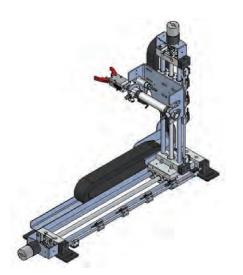
Conveyor sorting module (3 type)



Order number: 32106

- Belt conveyor included
- Cylinder : ₱16×10
- Aluminum profile : END CAP included
- Profile fixer : Φ 100 × 5t L-bracket : for position control
- Slider: Aluminum, 30×30×200 mm
- Slider cover

Stacker crane module Order number: 32012



- X-axis
 - Type : ball screw type
 - Movement : 600mm, speed : 1200 mm - Position detection sensor: 7 ea - Photo sensor: DC24V, 30 mA - T type detection distance : 5 mm, detection type: transmission - Motor: DC24V 15W, 3000 rpm
- Y-axis
 - Type : ball screw type
 - Movement : 250 mm, speed : 600 mm - Position detection sensor : 6 ea - Photo sensor: DC 24V 30 mA - T type detection distance: 5 mm, detection type: transmission - Motor: DC 24V 15W, 3000 rpm
- Z-axis
 - Type: pneumatic type - Double rod cylinder : Φ 10×50
 - Flow control valve : M5× Φ 4
 - Gripper: Aluminum 6061, white anodized

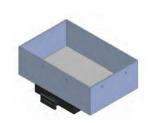
- Air chuck : parallel open type, auto switch (Φ 4) 2ea

AS/RS module (3 type)



- Order number: 32014
- 3x3 cell aluminum profile (20×20) Photo sensor : DC 24V 9 ea (checking storing)
- Storage cover : blue-black smog transparent acrylic
- Panel: transparent acrylic 9 ea

Work piece storage box



- Order number: 32110
- Storage box
- Size: 150×100×50mm

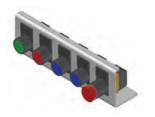
Tower lamp module



Order number: 32016

- Red, yellow, green lamp
- DC 24V

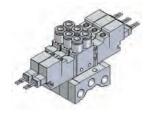
Switch module



Order number: 32015

- Push button switch
- Select switch
- Emergency switch

Solenoid valve block



Order number: 32018

- 5/2-way single solenoid valve
- 5/2-way double solenoid valve
- Power : DC24V

Work piece set



Order number: 32112

- Good work piece : aluminum, blue, black
- Faulty work piece : aluminum, blue, black

Simulation box



Order number: 32017

- Toggle switch : 16 ea
- Mounting clamp attached

Motor controller (2 channel)



Order number:

- DC motor driven function
- Motor protection circuit current
- Speed control function
- Lowest voltage control function

REMOTE I/O

etc



- Order number: 32019
- DeviceNet Profibus
- Ethernet
- Digital Input
- Digital output

Order number:

NFB: AC22V, 2 pole Power supply : DC24V, 5A

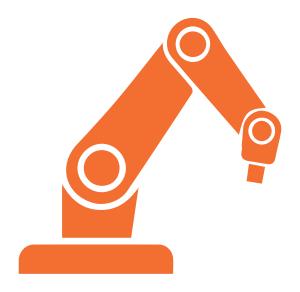
Relay module(6-fold) : DC24V, 4C

Air service unit

- Air distributor
- Air pressure sensor
- Cable duct
- I/O Terminal module
- PLC(option)







CHAPTER 12

ROBOT TRAINING SET

| Introduction | 272 |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| SCARA robot training set (SRTS-110) | 273 |
| SCARA robot training set (SRTS-110-A) | 274 |
| Vision robot training set (VRTS-110) | 275 |

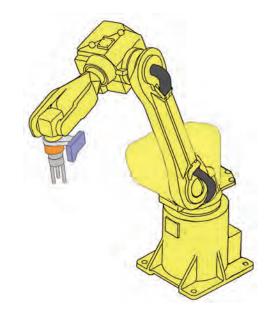
ROBOT TRAINING SET

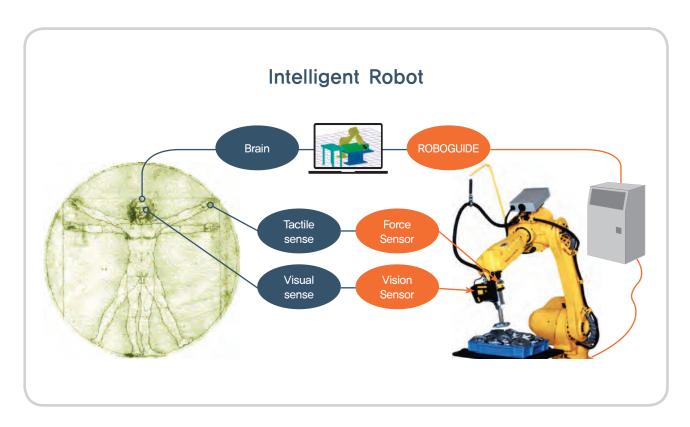
Introduction

The robot plays an important role in automation.

An automatic robot moves only as instructed by the programmer/ operator, whereas an intelligent robot can exercise basic selfcontrol and move depending on conditions and circumstances.

The robot training set from FESTECH maximizes educational efficiency and integrates with exciting ideas and applications.





SCARA robot training set (SRTS-110)



Order number: 27001

Equipment consist

- 4-axis SCARA robot
- Distribution module
- Testing module
- Sorting and storing module

Training contents

- Robot operating technology
- Robot teaching program
- Interface with robot and extra devices
- Pneumatic cylinder control by robot
- Electrical interface

Components

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table | 1 |
| 2 | SCARA robot | 1 |
| 3 | Robot controller | 1 |
| 4 | Teach pendent (teaching terminals) | 1 |
| 5 | Robot interface cable set | 1 |
| 6 | Pneumatic gripper module | 1 |
| 7 | I/O connect cable | 1 |
| 8 | I/O terminal | 1 |
| 9 | Input/ output simulation module | 1 |
| 10 | Work piece | 1 |
| 11 | Distribution module | 1 |
| 12 | Testing module | 1 |
| 13 | Storing module | 1 |
| 14 | Cable duct | 1 |
| 15 | RS-232C cable | 1 |
| 16 | Tower lamp | 1 |



OPTION-CONVEYOR STATION

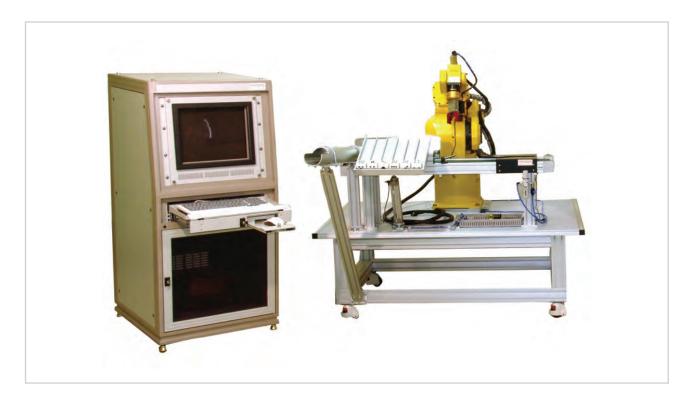
SCARA robot training set (SRTS-110-A)



- Designed for the complex control technology of a SCARA robot, which is mainly used in the semiconductor manufacturing industry.
- Includes pneumatic component and various sensors.
- Easily understand the robot control signal with an input/output simulation panel.
- The robot and extra control modules are fixed on an aluminum profile panel for easy custom configuration.
- Modules can be added or modified to suit customer needs.



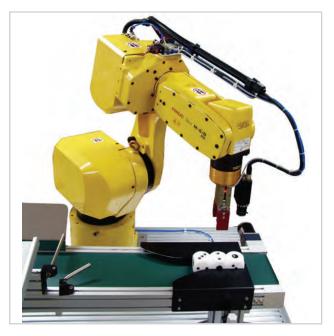
Vision robot training set (VRTS-110)



- Designed with complex control technology of a 6-axis vision robot to simulate human vision.
- Combines vision system and robot to control position compensation, movement interpolation, and measuring status.
- Easily understand the robot control signal with an input/output simulation panel.
- The robot and extra control modules are fixed on an aluminum profile panel for easy custom configuration.
- Modules can be added or modified to suit customer needs.



Vision robot training set (VRTS-110)



Order number: 27000

Equipment consist

- 6-axis multi-joint robot
- Machine vision system
- Conveyor module
- Robot input/ output simulation module
- Distribution module
- Image processing computer

Training contents

- Robot operating technology
- Robot teaching program
- Interface with robot and extra devices
- Vision system
- Examining with vision system
- Robot position compensation with vision system
- Electrical interface

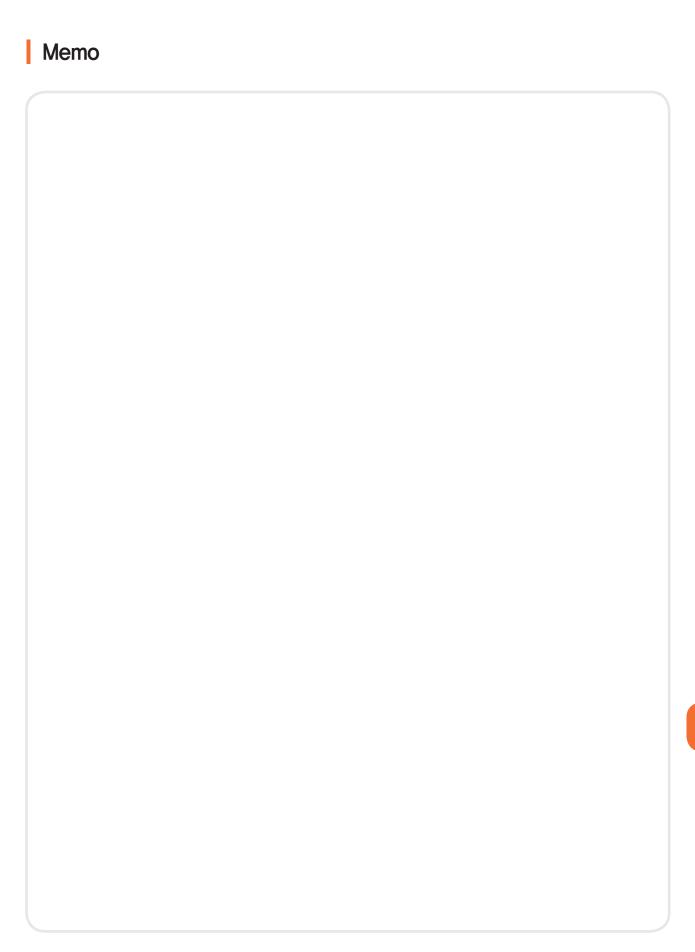
Components

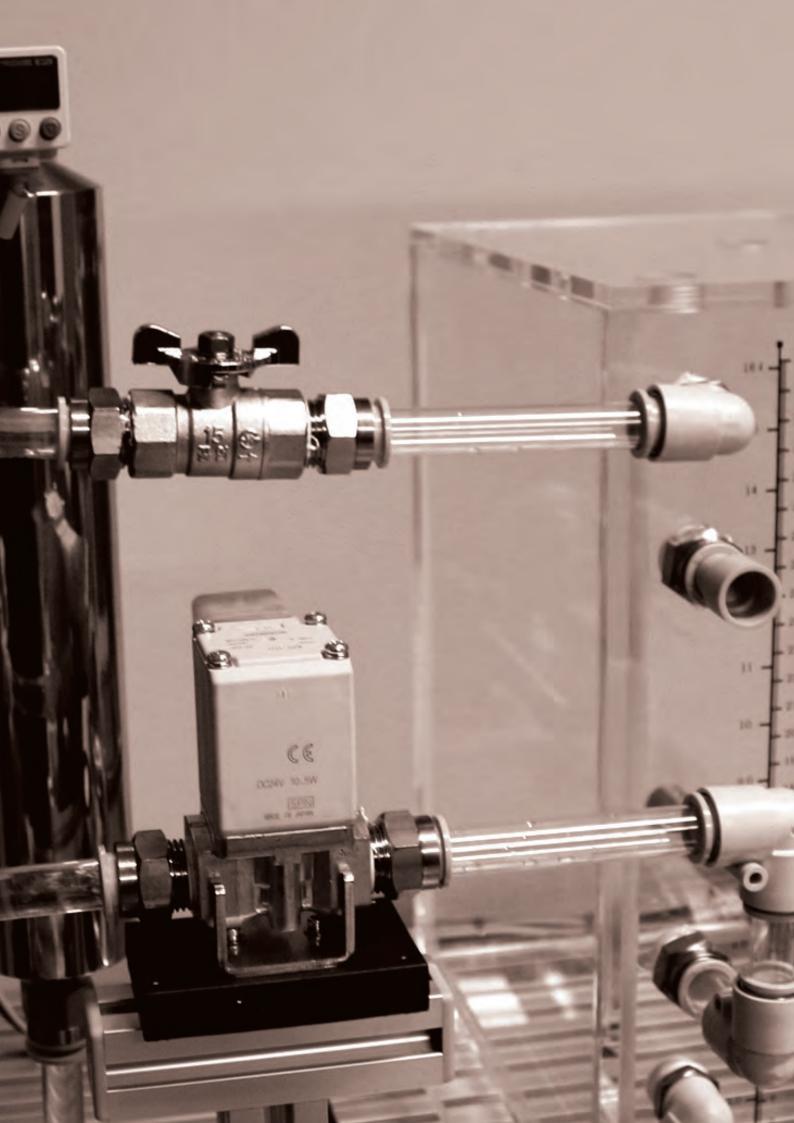
| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Working table | 1 |
| 2 | 6-axis multi-joint robot | 1 |
| 3 | Robot controller | 1 |
| 4 | Teach pendent (teaching terminals) | 1 |
| 5 | Input/ output simulation module | 1 |
| 6 | Computer | 1 |
| 7 | Monitor | 1 |
| 8 | Vision board (frame grabber) | 1 |
| 9 | Camera | 1 |
| 10 | Lens | 1 |

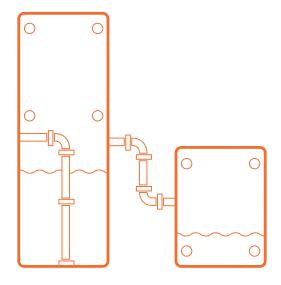
| CAMERA COMPUTE Etherne CONTROL UNIT FRAME GRABBER I/O SIMULATER |
|--|
|--|

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|---------------------------|-----|
| 11 | Distribution module | 1 |
| 12 | Valve block | 1 |
| 13 | DC24V power supply | 1 |
| 14 | Double-acting cylinder | 1 |
| 15 | Belt conveyor module | 1 |
| 16 | I/O connection cable | 3 |
| 17 | I/O terminal | 1 |
| 18 | Work piece | 12 |
| 19 | Ethernet Card | 1 |
| 20 | Image processing software | 1 |









PROCESS CONTROL SYSTEM



| Introduction | 281 |
|---|-----|
| Integrated process control (FPCS-4ALL) | 282 |
| Level control system (FPCS-LEVEL) | 283 |
| Industrial PCS trainer (FPCS-IPC-3TANK, FPCS-IPC-LEVEL) | 284 |

Industrial PCS trainer (FPCS-IPC-TOTAL)

285

Process Control System (PCS)

- Level control system
- Flow control system
- Pressure control
- Temperature control
- PCS 4ALL (Integrated system)

Process Control System (PCS)





Introduction

Process control system is an automatic control system that supervises a plant and related equipment using a computer system, and controls the flow of the process to maintain continuous operation. It is composed of a computer system, process control device, and process interface system.

- Process control device: measures process variables and exercises control through computer signal. (i.e., actuator, sensor etc)
- Process interface system: functional unit system connecting process control device and computer system

The HMI (Human Machine Interface) system used in process control offers a monitoring screen in a central control room to help increase efficiency.





Integrated process control (FPCS-4ALL)



Order number: 28000

PCS Training Equipment

This PCS training equipment teaches how to measure and convert analog signals, and how to use the information in industry applications. Water level, flow rate, pressure, and temperature are the main variables of the process control system in actual practice.

Training contents

- Structure and function of level, flow, pressure, and temperature
- Feature and characteristic of analog sensor's value
- Process control sequence control circuit
- Fault tracking and monitoring system of process control
- P, I, D, PI, PID control
- System Wiring, piping, programming, and related training
- Analog and digital signal usage of various industrial measurer
- PLC with Touch HMI or PC-based control using LabVIEW, VLC
- Concept of disturbance in the process control



▲ Motor pump



▲ Flow rate sensor, Proportional control valve



▲ Heater, Temperature sensor



▲ Pressure sensor, pressure tank

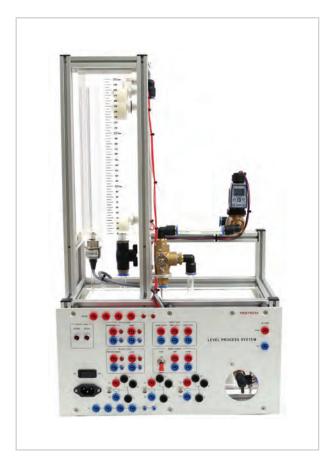


▲ Solenoid valve



▲ Ultrasonic sensor

Level control system (FPCS-LEVEL)



Order number: 28005

Features

- Compact size
 - $-450(W)\times220(D)\times670(H)$ mm
- 4mm cable wiring
- Level control using proportional control valve
- Level measurement using ultrasonic sensor
- Safety level switch
- Manual valve for drain
- Customized with various process
 - Flow, Level, Pressure, Temperature

Training contents

- Structure and principle of motor pump
- Measurement : tank volume and pump flow rate
- Proportional valve structure
- Pressure sensor setting and relation with water level
- System wiring, piping, programming and other related training
- Analog and digital usage of various industrial measurer
- P, I, D, PI, PID control

Industrial PCS trainer (FPCS-IPC-3TANK, FPCS-IPC-LEVEL)

This process control equipment is specially customized to learn process control technology as plant design, manufacturing, control,

It is designed on the basis of level control plant that is the most important in industry. It is installed and used in engineer training of POSCO company,

3 tanks control trainer is composed of 3 control tanks and reservoir. It has level sensor for measuring water level, flow sensor for measuring control flow and proportional flow control valve.

Also, it is possible to practice various control program with supply pump and disturbance pump.

3 tanks control trainer $1600(w) \times 1000(d) \times 2250(h)$ mm



Order number: 28007

Level control trainer $1400(w) \times 1000(d) \times 1700(h)$ mm



Order number: 28008

Components

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Water tank | 4 |
| 2 | Motor pump | 1 |
| 3 | Disturbance pump | 1 |
| 4 | Control box | 1 |
| 5 | Flow rate sensor | 1 |
| 6 | Level sensor | 3 |
| 7 | Proportional control valve | 1 |
| 8 | Manual override valve | 2 |
| 9 | Lamp inside the tank | 3 |
| 10 | Connectors and pipes | 1 |
| | | |
| | Option | |
| | 1. Controller(PLC, LabVIEW etc.) | |
| | 2. HMI(touch, SCADA, LabVIEW etc.) | |

Components

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Water tank | 2 |
| 2 | Motor pump | 1 |
| 3 | Control box | 1 |
| 4 | Flow rate sensor | 1 |
| 5 | Level sensor | 3 |
| 6 | Pressure sensor | 1 |
| 7 | Proportional control valve | 1 |
| 8 | Manual override valve | 2 |
| 9 | Lamp inside the tank | 1 |
| 10 | Connectors and pipes | 1 |
| | | |
| | Option | |
| | 1. Controller(PLC, LabVIEW etc.) | |
| | 2. HMI(touch, SCADA, LabVIEW etc.) | |

Industrial PCS trainer (FPCS-IPC-TOTAL)

This process control equipment is specially customized to learn process control technology as plant design, manufacturing, control, maintenance.

It is designed on the basis of level control plant that is the most important in industry. It is installed and used in engineer training of POSCO company.

Total process control system is constructed to have experiment of control characteristics according to various disturbances.

It can be used to learn about process control technology like control programming, HMI monitoring, SCADA system with industrial controller PLC, industrial control computer, and touch panel.

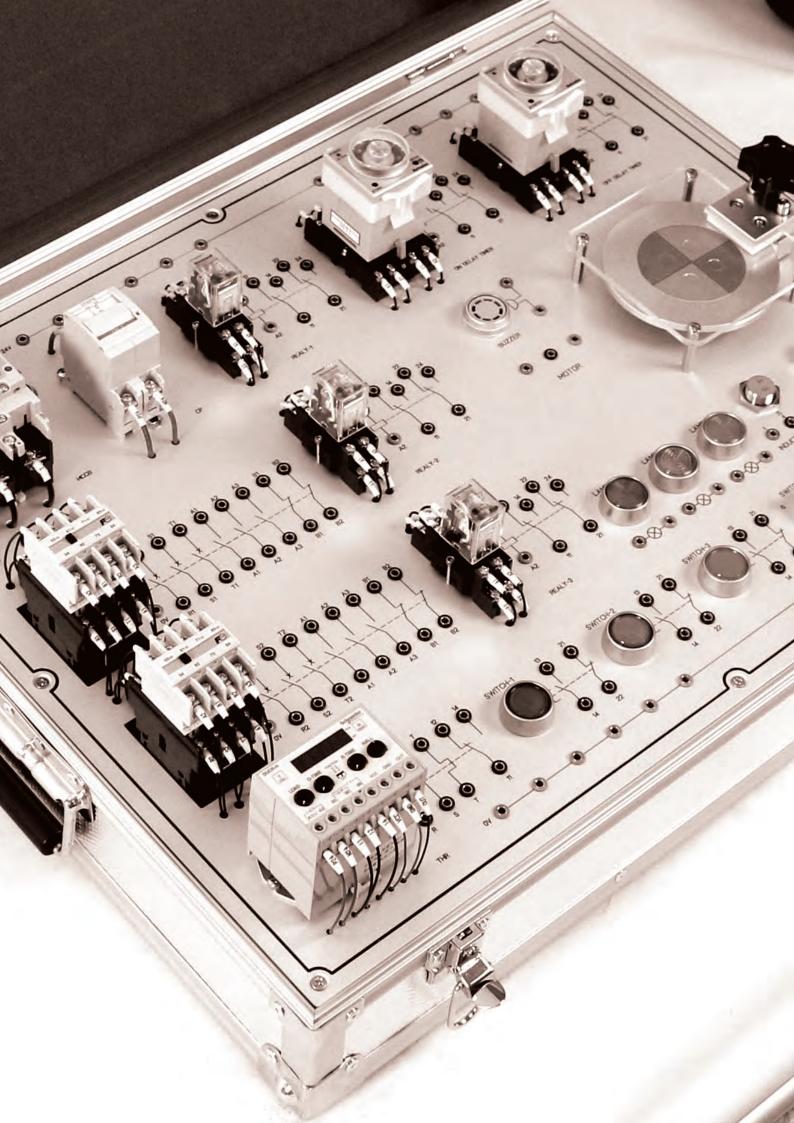
Total Process control system



Order number: 28009

Components

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|
| 1 | Water tank | 4 |
| 2 | Motor pump | 1 |
| 3 | Disturbance pump | 1 |
| 4 | Control box | 1 |
| 5 | Flow rate sensor | 1 |
| 6 | Level sensor | 3 |
| 7 | Proportional control valve | 1 |
| 8 | Manual override valve | 2 |
| 9 | Lamp inside the tank | 3 |
| 10 | Connectors and pipes | 1 |
| | | |
| | Option | |
| | 1. Controller(PLC, LabVIEW etc.) | |
| | 2. HMI(touch, SCADA, LabVIEW etc.) | |





14

ELECTRIC TRAINING SET

| Electric training set (module type) (FSQ-110) | 288 |
|---|-----|
| Portable sequence training set (FSQ-150) | 289 |
| Sequence training set (FSQ-120) | 290 |
| Components | 291 |

Electric training set (module type) (FSQ-110)



Features

- Sequence basic circuit and induction Motor Y-△ basic experiment
- Electrical components are produced by the components used in the industry
- Motor experiments provided
- Signs and symbols printed on the name plate, it is convenient for experiments
- Available motor tests in connection with a PLC trainer

Training contents

- Electric basic circuits, logic circuits, first circuit practice
- A self-holding circuit, a timer circuit, a detection circuit, the relay circuit practice
- Emergency alarm, delayed start-up circuit, the time delay circuit operation
- Y-△ operating circuit practice

Components

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 1 | Push Button switch (Independence) | 27400 | 2 |
| 2 | Push Button switch (Combination) | 27401 | 2 |
| 3 | Push Button switch (Indpendence), detent | 27402 | 2 |
| 4 | Push Button switch(Combination), detent | 27403 | 2 |
| 5 | Lamp Unit (Independence) | 27404 | 2 |
| 6 | Lamp Unit (Combination) | 27405 | 2 |
| 7 | NFB(Brakers) Unit | 27410 | 1 |
| 8 | Relay Unit | 27412 | 3 |
| 9 | Relay | 27413 | 2 |
| 10 | Buzzer Unit | 27417 | 1 |
| 11 | Timer Unit A | 27420 | 1 |
| 12 | Timer Unit B | 27421 | 1 |
| 13 | Timer Unit C | 27422 | 1 |
| 14 | Motor unit | 27430 | 1 |
| 15 | Magnetic contactor Unit | 27432 | 2 |
| 16 | Control Unit | 27433 | 1 |
| 17 | PLC unit | 27434 | 1 |

| No. | Component | Order number | Qty |
|-----|--|-----------------|-----|
| 18 | DIN rail | 27435 | 5 |
| 19 | Electric distributor | 27436 | 1 |
| 20 | 5/2-Way single solenoid valve | 27440 | 2 |
| 21 | 5/2-Way double solenoid valve | 27441 | 2 |
| 22 | Photo sensor | 27443 | 1 |
| 23 | Inductive proximity sensor (NPN) | 27445 | 1 |
| 24 | Inductive proximity sensor (PNP) | 27446 | 1 |
| 25 | Electric Limit switch (left) | 27447 | 1 |
| 26 | Electric Limit switch (right) | 27448 | 1 |
| 27 | Power supply | 27450 | 1 |
| 28 | Service unit | 12101 | 1 |
| 29 | Air distributor | 12201 | 1 |
| 30 | Double acting cylinder, cushion/proximity switch | 12215 | 2 |
| 31 | Plastic hose (1m) | 12290 | 10 |
| 32 | Pilot lamp & buzzer unit | 13034 | 1 |
| 33 | Control box | 27451 | 1 |
| | | | |

Portable sequence training set (FSQ-150)



Order number: 24000

Features

- Sequence basic circuit and induction Motor experiment
- Signs and symbols printed on the name plate, it is convenient for experiments
- Available motor tests in connection with trainer
- It is easy to use the 4mm banana socket while Practicing

Training contents

- Basic electric components and circuit
- Logic circuit and dominant circuit
- Self-holding circuit and control
- Motor practice circuit (CW,CCW)
- Time delay circuit
- Sensor circuit training
- Principle of button operation
- Principle of buzzer operation

Components

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|
| 1 | CP (single phase) | 1 |
| 2 | MCCV (3 phases) | 1 |
| 3 | MC(Magnetic contactor) | 2 |
| 4 | Motor trip units (DOCR) | 1 |
| 5 | Relay, 3-fold | 3 |
| 6 | Time relay | 1 |
| 7 | Motor | 1 |
| 8 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 9 | Optical sensor | 1 |
| | | |

| No. | Component | Qty |
|-----|--------------------|-----|
| 10 | Capacitive sensor | 1 |
| 11 | Buzzer | 1 |
| 12 | Lamp | 3 |
| 13 | Push button | 3 |
| 14 | Emergency switch | 1 |
| 15 | Select switch | 1 |
| 16 | Aluminum case | 1 |
| 17 | Electric cable set | 1 |
| | | |

Sequence training set (FSQ-120)

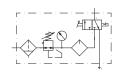


Components

| No. | Contents | Qty. |
|-----|------------------------|------|
| 1 | NFB DC24 type | 1 |
| 2 | MC(Magnetic contactor) | 2 |
| 3 | Relay (1a1b) | 1 |
| 4 | Relay (2a2b) | 2 |
| 5 | Timer | 1 |
| 6 | Motor | 1 |
| 7 | Inductive sensor | 1 |
| 8 | Limit switch | 2 |
| 9 | Buzzer | 1 |
| 10 | Lamp | 2 |
| 11 | Push button | 1 |
| 12 | Emergency switch | 1 |
| 13 | Select switch | 1 |

Service unit





Order No: 12101

■ Pressure range : 0.5~12 bar

Air filter, pressure regulator, lubricator

Shut off valve

Filter degree : 40μm

Connection plastic hose : Outside diameter 6 mm

Flow rate : 750 LPM

Air distributor





Order No: 12201

• Pressure range : $0\sim10$ bar

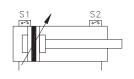
Input : 1 ea (6 mm)

• Output: 8 ea, check connector included (4 mm)

One-touch connector

Double-acting cylinder, cushion/proximity switch





Order No: 12215

• Pressure range: 0.5~10 bar

Max. pressure : 15 bar

• Electric proximity switch: 2 ea

Piston diameter: 25 mm

Stroke: 125mm

Magnetic for sensor detection

Plastic hose (1M)



Order No: 12290

Operating temperature : −40°C~60°C

Color : blue

Size : outside diameter 4 mm

Pilot lamp & buzzer unit





Order No: 13034

Power: DC 24VLamp power consumption: 1,2W

Buzzer power consumption: 0.04W

Buzzer frequency: 420Hz

Push Button Unit (Independence)



Order No: 27400

- Push Button (Momentary type)
- Contact : 1a-1b
- Capacity: AC220V, DC24V
- Name tag socket
- One-touch mounting clamp

Push Button Unit (Combination)



Order No: 27401

- Push Button (Momentary type) 2ea
- Contact : 1a-1b
- Capacity: AC220V, DC24V
- Name tag socket
- One-touch mounting clamp

Push Button Unit (Independence), detent



Order No: 27402

- Push Button (Detent type)
- Contact : 1a-1b
- Capacity: AC220V, DC24V
- Name tag socket
- One-touch mounting clamp

Push Button Unit (Combination), detent



Order No: 27403

- Push Button (Detent type) 2ea
- Contact : 1a-1b
- Capacity: AC220V, DC24V
- Name tag socket
- One-touch mounting clamp

Lamp Unit



Order No: 27404

- Rated voltage : DC24V, 40mA
- Name tag socket
- Direct wiring to switch
- One-touch mounting clamp

Lamp Unit (Combination)



Order No: 27405

Lamp : Blue, Green 24 mm, circle type Power : AC220V Name tag socket Direct wiring to switch

NFB Unit



Order No: 27410

AC220V, 10A, 2P

- Aluminum plate with DIN rail
- One-touch mounting clamp

Relay Unit (DC)



- Order No: 27412
- Rated voltage : DC24V, 40mA Aluminum plate with DIN rail One-touch mounting clamp

Relay Unit (AC)



Order No: 27413

AC220V

- 14Pin sequence relay14 Pin Base included
- Aluminum plate with DIN rail
- One-touch mounting clamp

Buzzer Unit



- Order No: 27417
- AC220V Circle Type
- Aluminum plate with DIN rail
- One-touch mounting clamp

Timer Unit A



Order No: 27420

- AC220V/60Hz/2.5VA
- On Delay
- Aluminum plate with DIN rail
- One-touch mounting clamp

Timer Unit B



Order No: 27421

- AC220V/60Hz/2.5VA
- Off Delay
- Aluminum plate with DIN rail
- One-touch mounting clamp

Timer Unit C



Order No: 27422

- AC220V/60Hz/2,5VA
- On Start (Filker)
- Aluminum plate with DIN rail
- One-touch mounting clamp

Motor Unit



Order No: 27430

- AC 220V, 3 phase
- AC 220V
- 1/4Hp
- Aluminum plate with handle
- One-touch mounting clamp

Magnetic contactor Unit



Order No: 27432

- AC220V, 3 phase
- AC 220V
- Aluminum plate with DIN rail
- One-touch mounting clamp

Control Unit Order No: 27433



• Circuit protector : 2 pole, 3A, Plug Type

Lamp: DC24V, 16 mm
Push Button: 1a1b1c, 16 mm
EMG Switch: 1a1b1c, 16 mm
One-touch mounting clamp

PLC unit Order No: 27434



Compact typeDigital input: 8Digital output: 4

One-touch mounting clamp

DIN rail Order No: 27435



Size: 30 x 15 mmLength: 150mmAluminum plate

One—touch mounting clamp

Electric distributor Order No: 27436



DC +, - contact array

LED: 8ea

Power : DC 24V, 5AInsulation box included

Order No: 27440

One-touch mounting clamp

5/2-Way solenoid valve



• Pressure range: 0.5~9.8 bar

Power: DC24V, 41mAFitting size: 4mm

Lamp and Surge protection circuit

One—touch mounting clamp

5/2-Way double-solenoid valve



Order No: 27441

• Pressure range : 0.5~9.8 bar Power : DC24V, 41mA

• Fitting size : 4mm

Lamp and Surge protection circuit

Able to manual operation (Non-Lock Push type)

One-touch mounting clamp

Photo sensor



Order No: 27443

Switching distance : 100mm ● Power: DC10~30V

Output Contact : Normally open, NPN Output Current : Max .400mA

One-touch mounting clamp

Capacitive proximity sensor



Order No: 27444

Switching distance: 15mm

■ Power : DC10~30V

Output Contact : Normally open, NPN Output Current : Max. 200mA One-touch mounting clamp

Inductive proximity sensor (NPN)



Order No: 27445

Switching distance : 15mm

■ Power : DC10~30V

Output Contact : Normally open, NPN Output Current : Max. 200mA

One-touch mounting clamp

Inductive proximity sensor (PNP)



Order No: 27446

Switching distance: 15mm

■ Power : DC10~30V

Output Contact : Normally open, PNP Output Current : Max. 200mA

One-touch mounting clamp

Limit switch (left)



Order No: 27447

Contact : DC 24V, 5A Contact : 1a1b(1c) Spring return

 Roller lever electric switch One-touch mounting clamp

Limit switch (right)



Order No: 27448

Contact : DC 24V, 5A Contact : 1a1b(1c) Spring return

 Roller lever electric switch One-touch mounting clamp

Power supply



Order No: 27450

Power : AC220V/50~60Hz Output: DC 24V, 5A Short protection circuit One-touch mounting clamp

control box



Order No: 27451

OpeNormally closelose available (Easy wiring)

• Control bracket : EGI 2t, AC Inlet, terminal 10P×2 integrated

• Circuit protector : 2 pole, 3A, Plug Type

Lamp : DC24V • Push Button: 1a1b1c EMG Switch : 1a1b1c

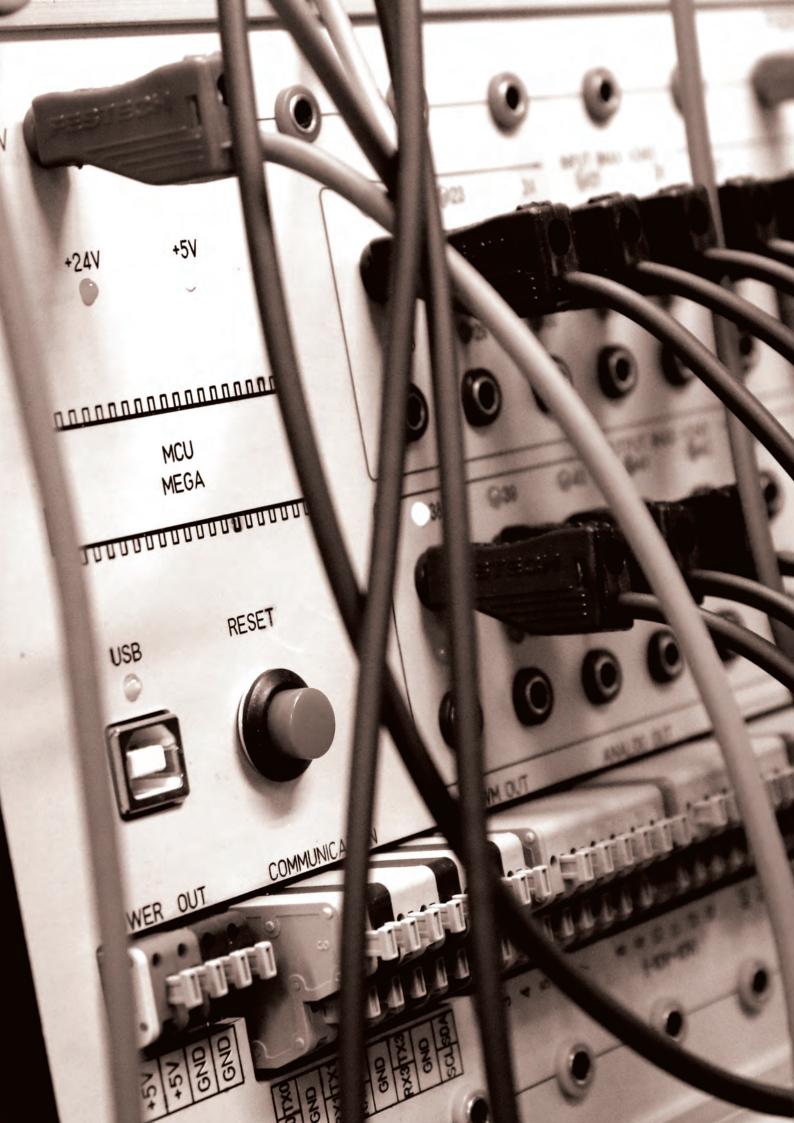
MCCB Unit

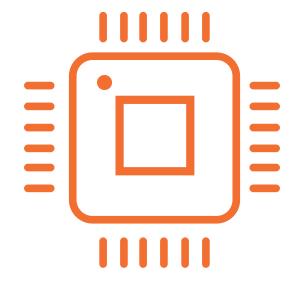


Order No: 27457

Power : AC220VAC Rated current : 30A

Pole : 3





MICROPROCESSOR





Introduction 300
Components 301

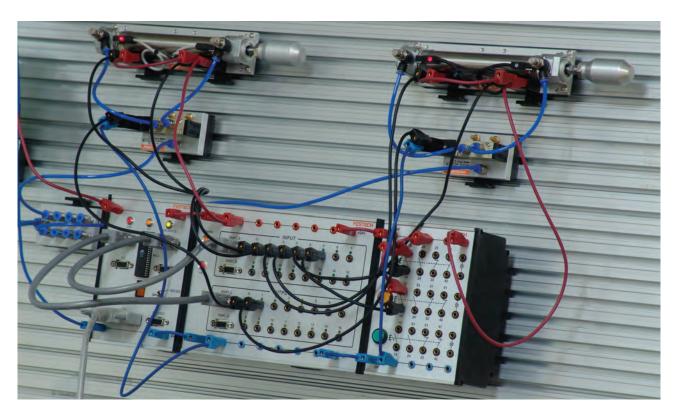
Microprocessor training set

A microprocessor is a processor that combines logic and control in a small silicon chip. Components can include arithmetic logic operators, registers, program counters, and command decoders.

Semiconductor technology has evolved so that more than five million transistors can be contained on a small silicon chip.

This development results in a system of smaller physical size, significantly improved reliability and operational speed, and reduced power consumption.

Microprocessors are now widely used in computers, automation, and process control.



▲ Apply with electro-pneumatics

GUI base embedded controller



Order number: 26014

Operating Voltage: 5V
Digital Input: 12points (24V)
Digital output: 12points (24V)
Digital I/O (Optional): 8points (5V)

PWM : 6points

• Analog input (0 \sim 5V) : 6points • Analog input (0 \sim 10V) : 6points • Analog output (-10 \sim 10V) : 6points

• Flash memory : 256KB

Clock speed 16MHz

4mm banana socket and plug

Easy to connect with existing modular equipment

One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel

Aluminum case

Switch & lamp module



Order number: 26016

Push button switch : 4ea

Select switch: 2eaToggle switch: 2eaLED lamp: 4ea

PNP, NPN

4mm banana socket and plug

• Easy to connect with existing modular equipment

One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel

Aluminum case

7-segment & digital switch module



Order number: 26015

2 digits FND (7-Segment)

2 digits digital switch

PNP, NPN

4mm banana socket and plug

• Power : DC24V

One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel

Aluminum case

Stepping motor module



Order number: 26017

- Position and direction control of stepping motor
- Stepping motor driver IC included
- Circle board with angle mark
- Photo-interrupt sensor
- 4mm banana socket and plug
- Power : DC24V (DC5V power included)
- One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel
- Aluminum case

DC motor control module



Order number: 26018

- DC motor direction(direction status LED)
- Motor driver IC included
- Rotation plate
- Photo-interrupt sensor
- PWM control
- 4mm banana socket or a general push-terminal apply
- Power : DC24V
- One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel
- Aluminum case

Signal controller module



Order number: 26013

- Input signal : $0\sim20$ mA, $-10\sim10$ V \bullet Output signal : 0 \sim 10V, -10 \sim 10V
- Input, output range : select using toggle switch
- 4mm banana socket or a general push-terminal apply
- Power : DC24V
- One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel
- Aluminum case

MCU module(8051)



Order number: 26001

- IDE program for Windows (IDE program for 8051 experiment) Source file edit/assemble/compile/down/program operation
- Input power : DC 24V Output power : DC 5V (1A)
- I/O port : 8 bit I/O Port
- Program download : Using printer port
- Using Port I/O composition
- Easy to connect with existing modular equipment
- One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel
- Aluminum case

Converter module



Order number: 26002

- INPUT (16): Photo-coupler or OP AMP
- OUTPUT (16): Relay or TR output Power: DC 5V/24V (using data cable)
- 4mm banana socket and plug
- 32 input/output status LED
- Possible to use 24V actuator and sensor by connecting with MCU module
- One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel
- Aluminum case

DC motor module



Order number: 26004

- DC motor direction(direction status LED)
- Motor driver IC included
- 4bit (16step) speed control function
- Rotating plate
- Photo interrupter sensor
- Push button switches
- MCU module interface
- Power : DC24V (DC5V power included)
- One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel
- Aluminum case

Stepping motor module



Order number: 26005

- Position and direction control of stepping motor
- Motor driver IC included
- Graphic board with angle mark Pulse status LED
- Photo interrupter sensor
- Push button switches
- MCU module interface
- Power : DC24V (DC5V power)
- One—touch clamp for fixing on profile panel
- Aluminum case

MCU & Converter integrated module



Order number: 26008

- Input: Photocoupler or OP-AMP, 2Port-16line
- Output: Relay or TR, 2Port-16line
- Input/Output type: PNP
- Power: DC 5V/24V (using data cable)
 - Aluminum case

MCU module(AVR)



Order number: 26009

• MICRO CONTROLLER: ATmega16 (8bit RISC processor)

AVR Studio (IDE program for Windows) : edit/compile/download

Input power : DC 24V Output power : DC 5V (1A) I/O port : 8 bit I/O Port

Port A~D interface : 15Pin D-SUB connector

Compatible with USB 2.0 (12Mbps)

Fuse bit, Lock bit programming

Auto firmware update Power and status LED

One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel

Aluminum case

FND & Switch module



Order number: 26010

4 digits FND (7-Segment)

Static & Dynamic experiment

Control mode selection switch

LED Array (8bit)

Push button switches

Power : DC24V (DC5V)

One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel

Aluminum case

LCD & Analog module



Order number: 26011

16x2 character LCD

4bit or 8bit control mode

Backlight regulating knob included Graphical LED array

Push button switches

MCU module interface

Power: DC24V (DC5V power included)

One-touch clamp for fixing on profile panel

Aluminum case

^{*} Modular microprocessor training series can be connected with MCU module to have easy and interesting microprocessor experiment. Able to approach to electronic circuit without prior knowledge and use variously by connecting with existing electropneumatic training set, FA equipment.